

**ETI**  
**ELECTRONICS**  
TODAY INTERNATIONAL

**INFRARED REMOTE  
CONTROL EXTENDER**  
SWITCH YOUR SOUND  
ROUND THE CORNER

**GO ANYWHERE  
ELECTRONICS!**

**HEAT, DAMP, IMPACT  
HOW TO SURVIVE IT**

**MINUTE MINDER**

**TWO TIER ALARM  
IS YOUR TIME-REMINDER**

**PLUS**

**PC PHONECARD READER**

**SPICED CIRCUITS**



**HIGH PERFORMANCE  
MEDIUM WAVE RECEIVER**

**DEDICATED TO SIFTING OUT  
MEDIUM WAVE STATIONS**



Vol 26 Issue: 12 7 November 1997 £2.50  
USA \$4.95

# The Autumn Collection

## PLD Trainer



Programmable Logic is one of the fastest growing areas in the Electronics Industry. This system allows you to both learn about PLDs (Programmable Logic Devices) and to implement them in practical projects. It comes complete with a Programmer (Capable of programming 16V8, 20V8 and 22V10 devices), a training module, a stand alone training course and a free copy of the industry standard CUPL for Windows, plus a Flash based device that can be reprogrammed 100s of times.

## AVR Starter



Assembler, Simulator, Book, Programmers (In System and Standalone) - All you need to give this new micro a try.

Serial EEPROMs are found in virtually every piece of programmable equipment made. From televisions, VCRs, Burglar Alarms, Mobile Phones and Microwave ovens right through to Aircraft. Worldwide over £2 Billion are sold every year and they are manufactured by over 20 companies. This, low cost, system allows you to both experiment with and implement these devices. The system allows the user to program all the popular versions including the 24, 25, 59, 93 and 17C series, both in system and standalone. The kit comprises a programming lead, programming module, Windows programming software (with integrated Hex and ASCII editors) and a comprehensive reference manual.

## Serial EEPROM Starter Kit



## C Compilers



C is rapidly becoming the language of choice for embedded systems programming. We can now offer the professional C compiler from IAR (The acknowledged Industry Leaders) for most micros e.g. AVR Compiler = £450. Please contact us for full details. Free working Demo available on request. A full Residential Training Course is also available, ideal for INSET or enhancing your job prospects.

## In Circuit Emulation



We have a range of low cost In Circuit Emulators (I.C.E) and development Systems available for the 51, PIC and (shortly) the AVR. Please call for details.

Microcontroller Training Systems for PIC, AVR or 51 series micros. Includes full coursework, Hardware and Software neatly bound into an A4 Ringbinder. Starts from basics and goes step by step through to project design. A full review of this product is available in Everyday and Practical Electronics.

## Training System

Introduction to the AVR book. Written by a Lecturer, this book is the perfect introduction, not only to the AVR microcontroller, but also to microcontrollers in general. Includes Official Software. Only £18.



Prices do not include VAT

# Kanda

Pendre-Hafod, Pontrhydygroes, Ystrad Meurig, Ceredigion, SY25 6DX  
Tel: 01974 282670 Fax: 01974 282356  
Email: sales@kanda-systems.com  
Website: www.kanda-systems.com

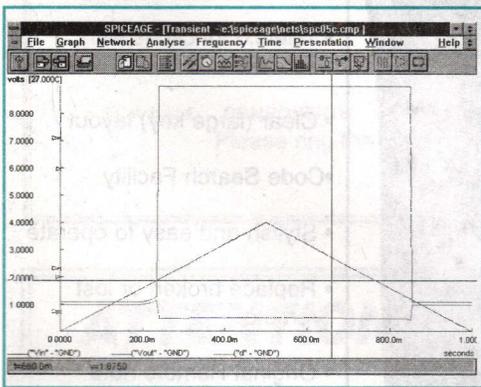
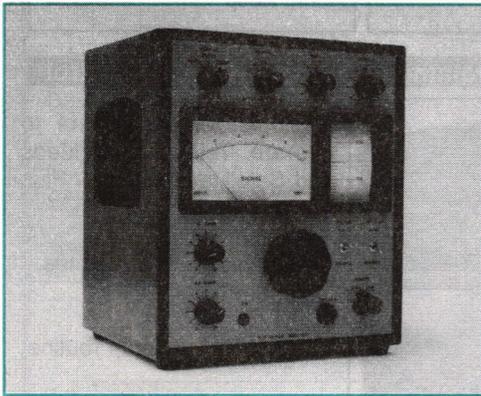
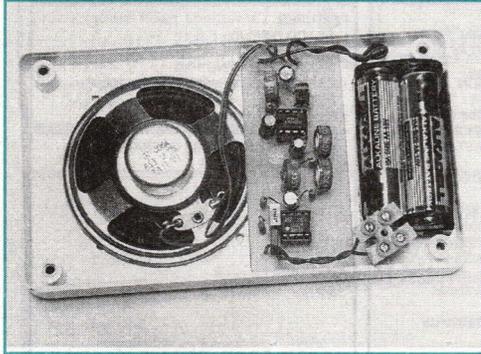
Kanda Products are also available from Maplin, Rapid Electronics and Farnell

# Contents

Volume 26 No.12

## & Features & Projects

Next Issue 5th December 1997



### **Rugged Electronics**

11

Some electronics are designed to be dropped. Mike Bedford describes the parameters used by industry and the Military in rugged design, and sizes up some ways of ruggedising your own printed circuit boards.

### **Infra-Red Remote Control Extender**

27

Robert Penfold's low-cost infra-red extender is built on stripboard and can increase your "range" by about 80 percent - round corners too.

### **A High Performance Medium Wave Receiver (Part 1)**

33

Raymond Haigh's receiver design for the serious Medium Wave listener and DX enthusiast has extra front-end selectivity to narrow down the bandwidth of frequencies accepted, improve signal-to-noise ratios and help prevent weak signals being swamped by strong ones. This is an ambitious project that concludes next month with construction details and advice on how to build a simpler version.

### **Minute Minder**

44

You can rely on this little bleeper by Terry Balbirnie to remind you how much time has passed when you can't switch your attention from whatever you are doing. Two signal-notes sound for short and long intervals, for more accurate prompting.

### **Spiced Circuits (Part 5): More Logic**

51

Owen Bishop continues his journey into digital circuit simulation with an explanation of primitives, hysteresis in circuits, and a thermostat circuit based on a Schmitt trigger.

### **PC-based Smart Phonecard Reader**

58

Patrick Gueulle has designed a low-cost, easy to build card-reader that plugs a smart phonecard into a PC and allows you to examine the contents of its eeprom memory.

### **Practically Speaking**

71

Terry Balbirnie checks the power rating of a resistor

## Regulars

News

8

PCB foils

65,67

ETI PCB Service

69

Round the Corner

74



SUBSCRIPTIONS  
& BACK ISSUES HOTLINES:

01858 435344

ORDERS:

ENQUIRES:

01858 435322

Lines Open 9am - 6.30pm

## Subscribe & Save

Phone the  
hotline and take  
advantage of  
our special offer  
detailed on  
page 56

## DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

### CM2300 DIGITAL MULTIMETER



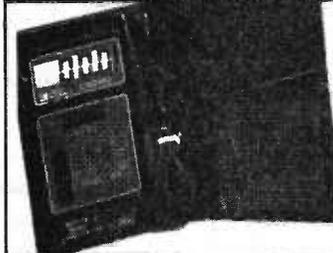
- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 12mm
  - MAX READING 1999
  - HV INDICATION FOR HIGH VOLTAGE
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - 10A DC CURRENT TEST
  - DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200/500V
  - DC CURRENT 200mA
  - RESISTANCE 2kΩ /20kΩ /200kΩ /2MΩ
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
- ORDER CODE: CM2300**  
**PRICE: 975p**

### CM2400T DIGITAL MULTIMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 12mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - 10A DC CURRENT TEST
  - DC VOLTAGE 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200/750V
  - DC CURRENT 0.2mA/200mA/20mA/200mA/20A
  - RESISTANCE 200Ω /2KΩ /20KΩ /200KΩ /2MΩ
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  - CONTINUITY TEST
  - DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY CHECK
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
- ORDER CODE: CM2400T**  
**PRICE: 1450p**

### CM2900 PACKET DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT POCKET SIZE
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - DC CURRENT 7 RESISTANCE OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SLIDE SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - SUPPLIED IN WALLET WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200V/500V
  - DC CURRENT 200mA
  - RESISTANCE 2KΩ /20KΩ /200KΩ /2MΩ
- ORDER CODE: CM2900**  
**PRICE: 1150p**

### CM3900A DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 min)
  - DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - 700V ACCURACY ±0.5%
  - AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - DC CURRENT A: 200μA/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  - AC CURRENT A: 200μA/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  - RESISTANCE: 200Ω/2KΩ/20KΩ/200KΩ/2MΩ/20MΩ/200MΩ

**ORDER CODE: CM3900A**  
**PRICE: 2900p**

### CM3920 DIGITAL METER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



- FEATURES:**
- TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  - DIODE & TRANSISTOR HFE TEST
  - LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  - DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V
  - 1000V ACCURACY ±0.5%
  - AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - DC CURRENT 2mA/20mA/200mA/20A
  - AC CURRENT A: 200mA/20A
  - RESISTANCE: 200Ω/2KΩ/20KΩ/200KΩ/2MΩ/20MΩ/200MΩ
  - CAPACITANCE: 2nF/20nF/200nF/2μF/20μF

**ORDER CODE: CM3920**  
**PRICE: 4100p**

### CM2700 AUTORANGING DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.75 LCD DISPLAY WITH DECIMAL POINT
  - 33 SEGMENT BARGRAPH DISPLAY
  - OVERRANGE INDICATION
  - ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION SELECTION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  - AUTO POLARITY WITH INDICATION
  - DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY TEST WITH BUZZER
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - LOW BATTERY INDICATION
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3.2V/32V/320V/600V
  - AC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3.2V/32V/320V/600V
  - DC CURRENT A: 320μA/3200μA/32mA/320mA/10A
  - AC CURRENT A: 320μA/3200μA/32mA/320mA/10A
  - RESISTANCE: 320Ω/3.2KΩ/32KΩ/320KΩ/3.2MΩ/32MΩ
- ORDER CODE: CM2700**  
**PRICE: 4050p**

### CM3230 DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - CAPACITANCE 9 RANGES FROM 200pF - 20000μF
  - MEASURING FROM 1pF - 20000μF
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - ZERO ADJUST KNOB
- ORDER CODE: CM3230**  
**PRICE: 3950p**

## 8 Way Preprogrammed Universal Remote Control



A single remote control to operate Television, Videos and Satellite Receivers. Plus Auxiliary Options!!

- Replaces up to 8 remotes with one
- Simple 4 digit setup routine
- Controls 1000's of models
- Teletext functions with Fastext
- Clear (large key) layout
- Code Search Facility
- Stylish and easy to operate
- Replace broken or lost remotes
- Original Remote note required

**Order Code: 8 WAY**  
**Price: 1450P + VAT**

# GRANDATA LTD

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE,  
SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB  
Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126  
OPEN Monday to Saturday.  
Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

**PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR LARGE QUANTITIES**

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.  
Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice.  
TV and video parts sold are replacement parts.  
Access & Visa Card accepted  
**WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND TDA SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.**

## TRANSISTORS

PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE
AC125	30P	BD647	50P	BU409	85P	BUX48A	150P	MPSA14	15P	2N3553	100P
AC126	30P	BD649	50P	BU412	175P	BUX55	800P	MPSA20	15P	2N3585	650P
AC127	30P	BD675	40P	BU413	175P	BUX80	180P	MPSA42	15P	2N3702	9P
AC128K	40P	BD676	40P	BU414B	250P	BUX81	160P	MPSA43	15P	2N3703	9P
AC141K	45P	BD677	38P	BU415A	170P	BUX84	50P	MPSA44	40P	2N3704	9P
AC176	22P	BD678	40P	BU426A	40P	BUX85	50P	MPSA55	12P	2N3705	9P
ACY18	48P	BD679	40P	BU433	120P	BUX86	30P	MPSA56	12P	2N3706	9P
ACY19	48P	BD680	40P	BU500	100P	BUX87	50P	MPSA70	15P	2N3707	9P
AD149	60P	BD681	45P	BU500D	225P	BUX98A	350P	MPSA92	20P	2N3710	12P
AF125	50P	BD682	45P	BU505	90P	BUY18S	150P	MPSA93	20P	2N3711	12P
AF139	30P	BD705	50P	BU505D	90P	BUY47	150P	MPSU10	200P	2N3777	85P
BC107	8P	BD707	50P	BU505DF	90P	BUY57	125P	MPSU44	350P	2N3778	90P
BC108	8P	BD709	50P	BU506	100P	BUY69A	200P	MPSU56	400P	2N3779	100P
BC109	8P	BD711	50P	BU506D	70P	BUY71	250P	MPSU60	350P	2N3792	150P
BC109C	10P	BD736	50P	BU506DF	120P	BUZ10	65P	MRS10	35P	2N3799	18P
BC140	20P	BD826	50P	BU508A	70P	BUZ11	200P	MRS56	36P	2N3819	29P
BC142	20P	BD828	50P	BU508AF	95P	BUZ11A	175P	OC28	350P	2N3820	70P
BC143	20P	BD839	55P	BU508APH	90P	BUZ14	550P	OC29	250P	2N3823	40P
BC147	8P	BD897	50P	BU508D	90P	BUZ20	225P	OC35	350P	2N3866	110P
BC149	8P	BD899	50P	BU508DF	115P	BUZ21	250P	OC36	250P	2N3903	11P
BC159	8P	BD977	50P	BU508DR	130P	BUZ24	350P	OC45	50P	2N3906	11P
BC160	30P	BDX33	60P	BU508V	110P	BUZ25	450P	OC200	180P	2N3924	375P
BC171	10P	BDX37	100P	BU508VF	100P	BUZ32	125P	R2008B	100P	2N3958	375P
BC172	10P	BDX44	100P	BU526	75P	BUZ38	800P	R2010B	100P	2N4031	25P
BC177	14P	BDX47	75P	BU536	1004P	BUZ44A	525P	S200A3	175P	2N4033	25P
BC178	14P	BDX54C	75P	BU546	125P	BUZ45A	800P	S200AF	175P	2N4038	25P
BC179	14P	BDX62C	150P	BU603	125P	BUZ50B	500P	S2055A	175P	2N4220	175P
BC182	7P	BDX63C	175P	BU606D	225P	BU53A	800P	S2055AF	200P	2N4347	130P
BC182L	7P	BDX64C	175P	BU608D	120P	BUZ71	75P	S2530A	100P	2N4391	60P
BC183	7P	BDX65	80P	BU626	120P	BUZ71AF	100P	S2800M	72P	2N4392	50P
BC183L	7P	BDX66C	75P	BU705	130P	BU720	100P	TIP29	15P	2N4393	55P
BC184	7P	BDX67C	275P	BU707DF	175P	BU708DF	100P	TIP29A	22P	2N4399	200P
BC184L	7P	BDX71	70P	BU706F	150P	BU727A	150P	TIP29C	25P	2N4401	12P
BC212	7P	BDX77	175P	BU724A	100P	BUZ76A	110P	TIP29E	40P	2N4403	12P
BC212L	7P	BDX87C	175P	BU801	70P	BUZ80	200P	TIP30	25P	2N4416	120P
BC213	7P	BDX88C	150P	BU806	70P	BUZ80AF	200P	TIP30C	25P	2N4420	75P
BC213L	7P	BDW24	55P	BU807	60P	BUZ83	200P	TIP31A	22P	2N4427	75P
BC214L	7P	BDW93	50P	BU807F	75P	BUZ87F	180P	TIP31C	27P	2N4820	25P
BC214L	7P	BDW94	50P	BU808DF	300P	BUZ91A	400P	TIP32	24P	2N4822	30P
BC237	7P	BDY29	225P	BU810	110P	BY448	20P	TIP32A	21P	2N4823	30P
BC238	7P	BDY56	225P	BU824	450P	BYT11	25P	TIP32C	28P	2N5038	175P
BC239	7P	BDY58	500P	BU826	120P	C106D	28P	TIP33	50P	2N5061	20P
BC300	20P	BDY90	125P	BU826A	160P	CQY80	40P	TIP33C	60P	2N5088	20P
BC301	20P	BDY92	100P	BU902	110P	IRF120	225P	TIP34	65P	2N5109	100P
BC302	20P	BF137	95P	BU903	110P	IRF130	475P	TIP34C	60P	2N5116	175P
BC303	20P	BF167	30P	BU910	80P	IRF140	550P	TIP35C	65P	2N5154	150P
BC304	25P	BF181	18P	BU912	100P	IRF230	550P	TIP36C	65P	2N5160	600P
BC327	7P	BF183	20P	BU920	100P	IRF240	425P	TIP42A	20P	2N5179	40P
BC328	7P	BF195	7P	BU922	110P	IRF250	375P	TIP41C	22P	2N5192	50P
BC337	7P	BF199	8P	BU930	130P	IRF330	600P	TIP42A	20P	2N5241	500P
BC338	7P	BF200	16P	BU932	175P	IRF340	325P	TIP42C	22P	2N5245	45P
BC441	28P	BF225	30P	BU941	150P	IRF350	750P	TIP42C	22P	2N5249	30P
BC446	8P	BF240	16P	BU2508A	130P	IRF450	650P	TIP48	40P	2N5296	30P
BC477	18P	BF245	25P	BU2508AF	130P	IRF10	150P	TIP50	60P	2N5320	50P
BC516	22P	BF254	15P	BU2508D	130P	IRF520	150P	TIP51	80P	2N5322	55P
BC537	25P	BF255	12P	BU2508DF	150P	IRF530	150P	TIP52	80P	2N5401	10P
BC546	8P	BF256	18P	BU2520AF	225P	IRF540	200P	TIP54	85P	2N5416	40P
BC547	8P	BF257	18P	BU2520DF	225P	IRF610	150P	TIP102	60P	2N5448	12P
BC548	8P	BF259	18P	BU2525A	325P	IRF611	150P	TIP105	65P	2N5457	45P
BC549	8P	BF262	25P	BU2525AF	325P	IRF620	160P	TIP106	65P	2N5458	55P
BC550	8P	BF270	18P	BU2527AF	400P	IRF630	150P	TIP107	65P	2N5460	55P
BC556	8P	BF273	15P	BUF405A	200P	IRF640	350P	TIP110	40P	2N5461	75P
BC557	7P	BF311	21P	BUH315	200P	IRF642	200P	TIP111	40P	2N5462	45P
BC558	8P	BF336	20P	BUH115D	250P	IRF650	200P	TIP112	35P	2N5484	55P
BC559	8P	BF337	20P	BUH515	200P	IRF710	150P	TIP113	35P	2N5499	12P
BC560	8P	BF338	20P	BUH515D	250P	IRF720	150P	TIP115	30P	2N5671	350P
BC637	20P	BF362	30P	BUH517	275P	IRF730	150P	TIP116	30P	2N5672	400P
BC639	20P	BF367	13P	BUH517D	175P	IRF740	150P	TIP117	30P	2N5680	55P
BC640	20P	BF371	17P	BUH715	425P	IRF820	150P	TIP120	37P	2N5884	175P
BCY33	200P	BF421	18P	BUV93	375P	IRF830	160P	TIP121	35P	2N5886	325P
BCY34	200P	BF422	21P	BUK444	200P	IRF840	150P	TIP122	30P	2N6031	250P
BCY70	16P	BF423	25P	500B	500B	IRF910	1000P	TIP125	30P	2N6049	55P
BCY71	16P	BF455	12P	BUK444/	200P	IRF9510	150P	TIP126	40P	2N6059	150P
BCY72	16P	BF458	19P	800B	800B	IRF9511	150P	TIP127	35P	2N6098	50P
BD115	30P	BF462	50P	BUK445/	200P	IRF9520	150P	TIP130	30P	2N6099	45P
BD124P	50P	BF471	28P	600B	600B	IRF9530	400P	TIP131	30P	2N6107	40P
BD131	25P	BF472	28P	BUK446	200P	IRF9531	200P	TIP132	30P	2N6109	40P
BD132	25P	BF473	30P	600B	600B	IRF9540	300P	TIP136	45P	2N6241	400P
BD133	50P	BF494	16P	BUK455/	400P	IRF9541	200P	TIP137	150P	2N6248	150P
BD135	20P	BF495	16P	600B	600B	IRF9610	150P	TIP162	110P	2N6284	250P
BD136	20P	BF595	16P	BUK456/	200P	IRF9620	150P	TIP141	65P	2N6287	225P
BD137	20P	BF596	16P	BUR81A	150P	IRF9622	200P	TIP143	75P	2N6292	40P
BD138	20P	BF615	30P	BUV81	1900P	IRF9630	325P	TIP145	50P	2N6385	120P
BD139	20P	BF617	30P	BUR52	400P	IRF9640	375P	TIP146	70P	2N6403	160P
BD140	20P	BF660	40P	BUS11A	200P	IRF9650	200P	TIP147	200P	2N6427	25P
BD144	90P	BF763	30P	BUS12A	200P	IRF9650	200P	TIP147	200P	2N6427	25P
BD157	38P	BF870	22P	BUS14A	500P	IRFBC40	400P	TIP150	80P	2N6476	250P
BD166	30P	BF871	22P	BUS23	225P	IRFP140	250P	TIP151	60P	2N6488	90P
BD175	30P	BF960	38P	BUS48A	175P	IRFP150	300P	TIP2955	50P	2N6491	300P
BD177	30P	BF961	35P	BUT11A	55P	IRFP240	300P	TIP3055	100P	2N6547	375P
BD179	32P	BF964	35P	BUT11AF	75P	IRFP250	400P	TIP762A	200P	2N6609	375P
BD181	45P	BFQ232	75P	BUT12	80P	IRFP350	325P	TIPL763A	200P	2N6675	175P
BD182	60P	BFQ252A	60P	BUT13	310P	IRFP450	400P	TIPL791A	80P	2N6678	225P
BD184	60P	BFR90	85P	BUT18	80P	IRFP460	775P	TIS61	15P	4N35	50P
BD187	30P	BFR91	99P	BUT18AF	80P	IRFP9140	1450P	TIS90	15P		
BD201	33P	BFT43	30P	BUT30V	1700P	IRFP9240	500P	TIS93	20P		
BD202	38P	BFX29	20P	BU756A	100P	IRFPC50	600P	ZTX107	11P		
BD203	42P	BFX84	20P	BUR80	100P	IRFPC20	250P	ZTX108	80P		
BD204	42P	BFX85	20P	BUT90	1300P	IRFZ20	65P	ZTX109	12P		
BD222	31P	BFX87	15P	BUT92	1200P	IRFZ42	275P	ZTX121	20P	BY127	8P
BD225	31P	BFX88	15P	BUV18	650P	IRFZ44	275P	ZTX300	10P	BY133	8P
BD232	31P	BFX89	60P	BUV20	650P	MJ900	200P	ZTX301	16P	BY164	40P
BD233	30P	BFY50	14P	BUV21	400P	MJ10001	200P	ZTX302	10P	BY179	35P
BD234	32P	BFY51	24P	BUV23	475P	MJ1001	200P	ZTX303	20P	BY184	32P
BD235	28P	BFY52	24P	BUV24	350P	MJ1002	100P	ZTX304	20P	BY206	11P
BD236	30P	BFY56	25P	BUV25	110P	MJ2955	55P	ZTX320	20P	BY207	20P
BD237	21P	BFY64	25P	BUV26	150P	MJ3000	100P	ZTX501	13P	BY227	19P
BD238	24P	BFY90	45P	BUV27	125P	MJ3001	100P	ZTX502	10P	BY228	28P
BD239	30P	BYL48	85P	BUV28	110P	MJ4032	175P	ZTX503	18P	BY299	18P
BD240	40P	BR100	14P	BUV37	17						

## SATELLITE POWER SUPPLY REPAIR KITS

<b>ALBA</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>ECHOSTAR</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>MIMTEC</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SAT660	SATPSU2	SR5500 EARLY PSU WITH ADJ 6500, SR7700, SR8700	SATPSU12 SATPSU13	SOPRENSEN TYPE PSU ONLY	SATPSU15
<b>AMSTRAD</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>FERGUSON</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>NETWORK</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SRD510, SRD520, SRD540, SRD550 SRDR45 SRD500 SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX350 SRX100 SRD600 SAT250, SR950, SRD700, SRD950, SRX1002, SRX2001, SRX301, SRX501, SRX502 SRD2000	SATPSU3  SATPSU4 SATPSU5 SATPSU6 SATPSU14 SATPSU16  SATPSU18	SRD 5, SRD16 SRV1 SRDE4	SATPSU1 SATPSU2 SATPSU11	9000, 9200	SATPSU2
<b>BRITISH TELECOM</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>FINLUX</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>NOKIA</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SVS300	SATPSU17	SR5700	SATPSU12	SAT1500	SATPSU2
<b>BUSH</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>GOODMANS</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>PACE</b>	<b>CODE</b>
IRD150 IRD155	SATPSU12 SATPSU19	ST700	SATPSU1	PRD800, PRD900, PSR800, PSR900 MRD920, SS9000, SS9010, SS9200, SS9210, SS9220 D100, D150, MSS100 APOLLO, MSS200, MSS300 MSS500, MSS1000	SATPSU1 SATPSU2  SATPSU6 SATPSU8 SATPSU9 SATPSU10
<b>CHURCHILL</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>GRUNDIG</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>PHILIPS</b>	<b>CODE</b>
D3MAC DECODER	SATPSU7	STR1 GIRD200, FIRD3000	SATPSU1 SATPSU2	STU802/05M STU801	SATPSU1 SATPSU2
		<b>MANHATTAN</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>THOMSON</b>	<b>CODE</b>
		850, 950	SATPSU1	SRS4	SATPSU2
		<b>MASPRO</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>TOSHIBA</b>	<b>CODE</b>
		SRE250S/1, SRE350S/1 SRE250S, SRE350S, SRE450S	SATPSU1 SATPSU2	SAT99, TU-SDU200	SATPSU1

CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE
SATPSU1	650p	SATPSU6	650p	SATPSU11	835p	SATPSU16	730p
SATPSU2	650p	SATPSU7	650p	SATPSU12	1735p	SATPSU17	850p
SATPSU3	650p	SATPSU8	730p	SATPSU13	3125p	SATPSU18	1175p
SATPSU4	650p	SATPSU9	900p	SATPSU14	3135p	SATPSU19	650p
SATPSU5	650p	SATPSU10	1230p	SATPSU15	77.5p		

### PACE SATELLITE TUNERS

MODELS	CODE	PRICE
PRD800, MSS200 (2GHZ) (221-2077062)	TUNER01	1650p
PRD900, MSS500, MSS1000 (2GHZ) (221-2177012)	TUNER02	1650p

### PACE SWITCH MODE TRANSFORMERS

MODELS	CODE	PRICE
PACE9000	PACE9000	800p
PACEPRD800, PRD900	PRD800	550p

### SATMETER

THE SATMETER IS A PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE SATELLITE STRENGTH METER DESIGNED FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS. THE SATMETER CAN BE USED AS STAND ALONE METER WITH POWERING THE LNB AS WELL AS IN LOOP THROUGH OPERATION WITH SATELLITE RX POWERING THE LNB.

ACOUSTICAL SIGNAL: ON SIGNAL STRENGTH  
INPUT IMPEDENCE: 75 Ohm  
MAX.INPUT SIGNAL: -10 DBM

LED INDICATOR: VERTICAL/HORIZONTAL  
POWER AMPLIFIER: 18 DB

FREQUENCY RANGE: 900 TO 2050 MHZ  
DETECTION RANGE: -60 TO -10 DBM

**ORDER CODE: TOOL 22      PRICE: 8500p**

### SATELLITE LNB'S

MAKE & MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE	MAKE & MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE
Cambridge AE22/AE5 0.8dB standard 10.95-11.70 GHz Gold Range	LNB1	2160p	Cambridge AE7 Twin O/P H+V Both Enhanced	LNB7	4000p
Cambridge AE14 Universal LNB 10.7-11.7/11.7-12.75 GHz	LNB2	2500p	Cambridge AE2 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB8	3550p
Cambridge AE21/AE5 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Standard	LNB3	2050p	Grundig Super Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 0.8dB	LNB9	2600p
Cambridge AE19/AE6 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Enhanced	LNB4	2050p	Grundig Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 1.0dB	LNB10	2250p
Cambridge AE23/AE12 0.8dB Enhanced 10.7-11.8GHz Gold Range	LNB5	2160p	Cambridge AE1 Twin O/P H+V Both Standard	LNB11	4000p
Cambridge AE8 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB6	4000p			

### FUSES

CURRENT RATING	TIME LAG (20MM)		QUICK BLOW (20MM)	
	ORDER CODE	PRICE	ORDER CODE	PRICE
100mA	FUSE36	75p	FUSE37	60p
160mA	FUSE01	75p	FUSE17	60p
250mA	FUSE02	75p	FUSE18	60p
315mA	FUSE03	75p	FUSE19	60p
400mA	FUSE04	75p	FUSE20	60p
500mA	FUSE05	75p	FUSE21	60p
630mA	FUSE06	75p	FUSE22	60p
800mA	FUSE07	60p	FUSE23	60p
1A	FUSE08	60p	FUSE24	60p
1.25A	FUSE09	60p	FUSE25	60p
1.6A	FUSE10	60p	FUSE26	60p
2A	FUSE11	50p	FUSE27	60p
2.5A	FUSE12	50p	FUSE28	60p
3.15A	FUSE13	55p	FUSE29	50p
4A	FUSE14	55p	FUSE30	50p
5A	FUSE15	60p	FUSE31	50p
6.3A	FUSE16	60p	FUSE32	50p

### CERAMIC PLUG TOP

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
3A	FUSE33	100p
5A	FUSE34	100p
13A	FUSE35	100p

### 20mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
6.3A	FUSE38	100p
8A	FUSE39	100p
10A	FUSE40	100p
3.15A	FUSE41	85p
4A	FUSE42	85p
5A	FUSE43	85p

### 38mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
10A	FUSE48	815P

### 32mm CERAMIC SLOW BLOW

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
8A	FUSE44	185P
10A	FUSE45	185p
15A	FUSE46	185p
20A	FUSE47	210p

**NB.**

ALL FUSES ARE MADE IN THE UK AND FULLY MEET BS4265 & BS1362 SAFETY STANDARDS AND SHOULD NOT BE COMPARED WITH CHEAP IMPORTED TYPES.

**\*\* ALL THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PACKS OF 10 FUSES \*\***



## Young Radio Amateur of the Year

The Young Radio Amateur of the Year Award for 1997 has been won by 15-year-old Emma Constantine.

Emma has been a founder member and Secretary of her school radio club in West Yorkshire since she was 12. She helps to run Novice training courses for fellow students and friends, and recently facilitated lunchtime Morse code sessions at the school. She is also active in organising contests such as the IOTA (Island on the Air) she is currently planning to help her Novice course candidates. One notable achievement is that she has established educational links with a school radio club in Lithuania, and also a club at Moi University in Kenya.

Her close runner-up is 14-year-old Mark Haynes from Harlow, Essex, who became the youngest radio amateur in his home town at the age of 12, when he gained his novice licence. He helped to set up an Amateur club at his school, and has taught two of his friends Morse code. Mark himself can transmit and receive Morse at around 16 words per minute.

At ETI, we are glad to see young amateurs pitching into fundamental radio skills like Morse code and basic

construction instead of concentrating purely on "black box" radio skills.

As winner, Emma received the first prize of £300 from the Radiocommunications Agency's Director of Mobile Services, Roger Louth, at the Radio Society of Great Britain's HF Convention in Windsor. She also received a certificate signed by Margaret Beckett, President of the Board of Trade and Secretary of State for Trade and Industry. Mark received an

award of £50 from the Agency, and both winners will be invited to the winner's traditional outing to the Agency's Radio Monitoring Centre at Baldock, Herts, for a conducted tour.

Minister for Industry Barbara Roche congratulated the winners and all who had taken part, and reminded us all that the experience and exercise of their talents in radio will help young people when they enter the job market, particularly in view of the shortage of people with knowledge and experience of electronics.

The Amateur of the Year Award is organised in conjunction with the RSGB to encourage young people to go into amateur radio.

Applicants are expected to demonstrate an interest in good construction and radio operation, using radio to help the community, and encouraging others to be involved in school or science projects involving radio.

For more information about the competition, contact the RSGB at Lamda House, Cranbourne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE. Tel 01707 659015.



## RA plans auction of radio spectrum licenses for Universal Mobile Telecomms Service

The Radiocommunications Agency (RA) has placed an advertisement in the Official Journal of the European Communities seeking interest in tendering to provide financial management consulting services. The consultant in question would assist the RA in preparing for a possible auction of spectrum licences for UMTS (universal mobile telecommunications service), the third generation of mobile telecommunications.

This is a preparatory step towards meeting the Government and industry's shared goal of early licensing certainty for UMTS. Another action under way is the formation of a dedicated team with the RA to oversee the UMTS spectrum licensing process.

Any auction in connection with UMTS still remains subject to the successful completion of Parliamentary consideration of the Wireless Telegraphy Bill 1997, including the necessary Royal Assent, and the laying before Parliament of delegated legislation under the subsequent Act, and also subject to the results of the current consultation on the document 'Multimedia Communications on the Move' (31 July 1997). Copies of the document can be obtained by contacting 0171 215 1785, or on the Internet at [www.open.gov.uk/radiocom/rahome.htm](http://www.open.gov.uk/radiocom/rahome.htm)

## Radio and Telecomms Correspondence School

The Radio and Telecommunications Correspondence School (RTCS) in Teignmouth, Devon, has been conducting tutored and untutored correspondence courses for City and Guilds of London Institute qualifications in Telecommunications and Electronics Engineering course no. 2710, which has been updated to 2720. The course comprises three levels: the Technician Certificate, the Technician Diploma and the Advanced Technician Diploma.

The course can be started at any time of year, and the School recommends it for anyone with a reasonable background of school-level mathematics and science. Students are under the general supervision of Mr. A A Goddard BSc (Eng) MIEE (Member of the Institute of Electrical Engineerings) who is a past member of the examining body of the City and Guilds.

Subjects are taught by a combination of standard approved textbooks, lesson and revision notes, worked examples and examination questions from part City and Guilds programmes.

The RTCS also conducts courses for the RAE (Radio Amateurs' Examination) of the RSGB, and courses covering Microelectronic Systems and Television Principles. Details about courses can be obtained by applying for the relevant prospectus form from RTCS, Handel House, 2 Somerset Place, Teignmouth, Devon TQ14 8EP. Tel 01626 772414.

## OVERSEAS READERS

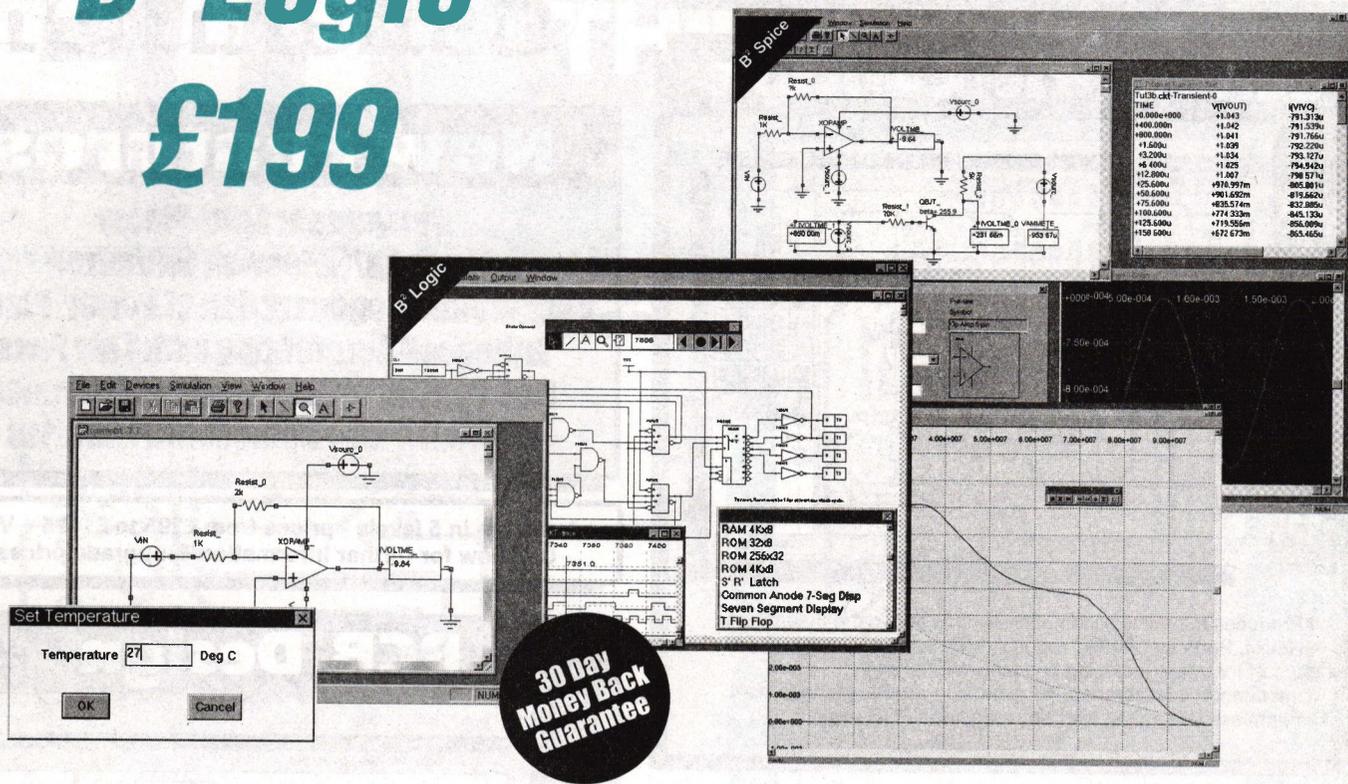
To call UK telephone numbers, replace the initial 0 with your local overseas access code plus the digits 44.

# B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic

## £199

## Not Just a Pretty Interface

Software for the professional design engineer



Just some of the features

### Fully Integrated and Interactive

Build the circuit on the screen and set up the simulations by choosing options from menus and dialogues. Run the simulation and view your results.

### Flexible Visualisation of Results

In B<sup>2</sup> Spice results can be displayed in graphs, tables or directly in voltmeters and ammeters. Change from typical to worst case analysis and include the effects of temperature on components. You can customise everything, right down to the colour of an individual trace

### Versatility

A plethora of components include resistors, capacitors, inductors, mutual inductors / transformers, controlled sources, bipolar junction transistors, zener diodes, power MESFETs, JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage regulators, operational amplifiers, optocouplers, voltage comparators, quartz crystals, IBIS I/O buffers and switching matrix connectors and much more. All devices and model parameters can be edited to suit your needs. Implement hierarchical circuits in your designs quickly and easily

### No Limits

With B<sup>2</sup> Spice and B<sup>2</sup> Logic there is no limit on the number of components in the circuit.

### Models

There are thousands of models included. The complete Berkeley SPICE model library as well as commercial libraries from manufacturers such as, Motorola, Texas Instruments, Burr-Brown, Maxim, National Semi, APEX Comlinear, AMP, Elantec, Linear Tech. and many more. Included with B<sup>2</sup> Spice is a full model and symbol editing package so you can create, import and edit custom models.

### Cross Probing

Cross probing allows you to display waveform results simply by marking pins, wires and devices on the circuit drawing. Monitor results while the simulation is in progress then plot analogue results on linear or log scales.

### Waveform Analysis

Display and compare multiple response curves in a single graph at the same time. B<sup>2</sup> Spice simulation results can be selectively displayed and analysed graphically and in numerical format as well as exported to other applications. All of B<sup>2</sup> Spice and B<sup>2</sup> Logic's display capabilities are completely flexible.

### Devices & Stimulus for Simulation

In B<sup>2</sup> Spice sinusoidal, constant, periodic pulse, exponential, single frequency FM, AM, DC voltage, AC voltage, VCO, Vcc, piecewise linear, exponential, polynomial / arbitrary source, voltage-controlled voltage, voltage-controlled current, current-controlled voltage, current-controlled current, Lossy and ideal transmission line, MESFET, uniform RC, current and voltage switches are all available.

### Graphs

In B<sup>2</sup> Spice analogue traces may be displayed as raw voltages and current values or further processed using arithmetic expressions, functions and Fast Fourier Transforms. View plot values corresponding to the cursor position on the graph and get data from multiple simulations in one graph. Multiple graphs to be aligned and compared.

### Data Analysis

Position detection with mouse for data point: Import and export data to and from other industry standard SPICE programs.

### Digital Options.

B<sup>2</sup> Logic is completely flexible. Set up ROM, RAM and PLA to your own requirements. Shrink a whole circuit to a block and use it as a component in a new design. Run the simulations in real time or step by step. Customise rise and fall time of all components. Results displayed in a logic analyser or table. Select parts from all major logic families. Create your own custom libraries. Create and run pre-programmed simulations.

Professional engineers need software that produces results they can rely on. Anything less is a liability. B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic will give you the accurate results you need fast.

The best way to find out if a package is really what you need is to try it, which is what we're giving you the chance to do... risk free for 30 days.

We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied with the results or your money back.

For more information and to order call:

# 01603 872331

<http://www.paston.co.uk/spice>  
email: [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk)



**RD Research**

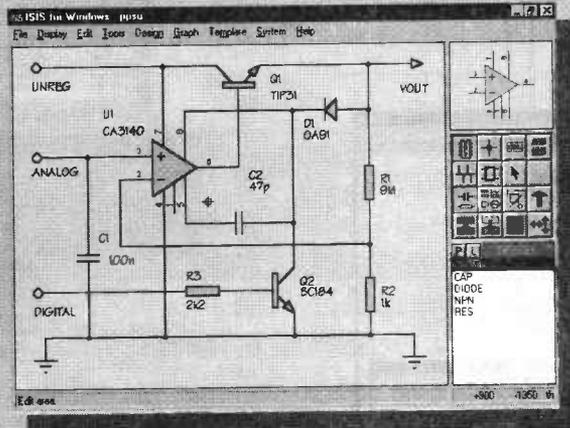
Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich. NR10 4HA  
Postage & packing £4.50. Prices quoted are ex VAT. All trademarks are acknowledged.

# PROTEUS

# The IV<sup>th</sup> Generation

## Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV



- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

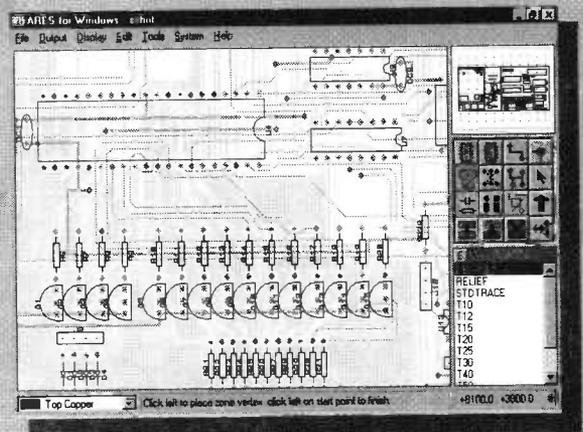
## New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

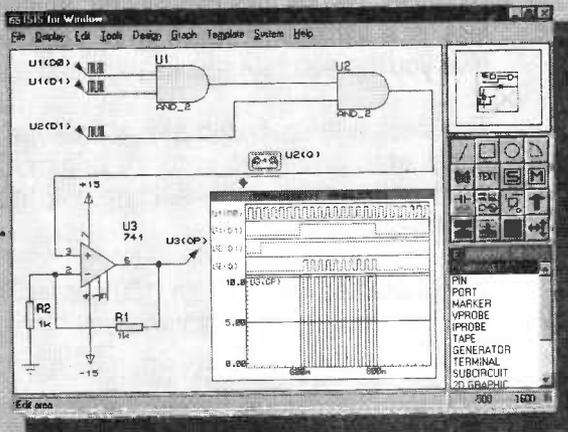
## PCB Design

NEW Version IV



- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF import capability.

## Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

**"PROTEUS**  
is particularly good  
**with its rip-up-and-retry autorouter"**

EWV January 1997

labcenter  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

# Rugged Electronics

**Don't try this at home! But some electronics are designed to be dropped. Mike Bedford explores the main requirements of all-terrain gadgets.**

**C**ellphones, walkie-talkies, digital watches, car immobiliser keyfobs, personal stereos, ghetto blasters, portable TVs, GPS receivers, portable test equipment, digital cameras, camcorders, electronic games, dictation machines, calculators, laptops and hand-held computers - at first sight, these diverse examples of electronics equipment might not have much in common. A dictation machine couldn't be much more different from a Tamagotchi virtual pet. But if you have the sort of mind that finishes the Times crossword in five minutes flat, you've probably already figured out that everything in this list is designed to be taken into the great outdoors.

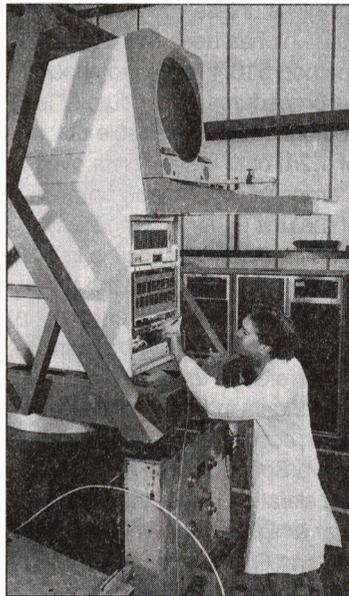
Portability in electronic equipment is today taken for granted, but it hasn't always been that way. Before the advent of the transistor radio in the late 1950s, electronics was mainly valve-based, heavy, power hungry, and definitely not to be carried around more than necessary. A radio (or should that be a 'wireless'?) was as large as today's desktop PC, and computer engineers were being ridiculed for suggesting that, some day in the future, computers might weigh less than a ton.

Just as technology has changed, so has public perception. Electronic equipment has been thought of as fragile, to be handled with the utmost care. But no longer. Today, people don't expect to mollycoddle it, keep it dry and under no circumstances to drop it. Ironically, the people still treat optical equipment such as cameras or binoculars with respect, and would never dream of dropping a pair of glasses on the floor and stepping on them, but they expect a cellular phone or a laptop computer to soldier on whatever befalls it.

So, how does industry cater for this demand for tough equipment? In this article, we'll look in some detail at what is required of genuinely portable equipment - not only ordinary portables such as a standard cellular phone, which needs a modicum of ruggedness, but ultra-tough kit like laptop PCs targeted at civil engineers and the military. Then, having seen what's needed, we'll take an inside look at how equipment is designed and manufactured to meet the demands placed on it.

## What's needed?

Talk of ruggedness in portable equipment and has probably already caused you to jump to certain conclusions. The word



Vibration testing: a sophisticated vibration and shock testing system can take anything from electronic components to assemblies of up to 2 tonnes in weight. (Siemens Plessey Assessment Services Ltd., Fareham.)

seems to suggest protection against physical threats such as dropping but, whereas this is very important, it's only one example of what "go anywhere" equipment must withstand. In this article, we're using the word rugged in a broader sense. We're talking about immunity to a whole range of environmental conditions. In addition to shock, this includes vibration, water, dust and corrosive liquids, plus extremes of temperature and humidity. @B: Let's start by taking a look at some of these issues and see just what's needed of portable electronic equipment.

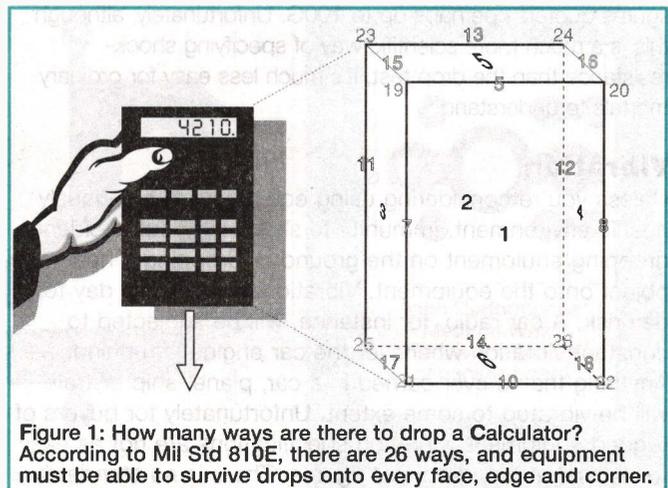


Figure 1: How many ways are there to drop a Calculator? According to Mil Std 810E, there are 26 ways, and equipment must be able to survive drops onto every face, edge and corner.

## Shock resistance

Shock resistance sounds a bit formal, so let's put it in everyday terms. To all intents and purposes, immunity to shock means that you can drop the equipment and it'll still keep going. There are undoubtedly other ways to shock a laptop, but dropping it on the floor must be the most common one. So you will frequently see a "drop test" figure quoted, and this may simply specify something like "1m onto a carpeted floor" or "2m onto concrete". But a figure like this is vague and could be designed to pull the wool over the buyers' eyes. For example, is this talking about a drop onto one of the flat faces of the equipment or - potentially more damaging - onto an edge or corner? Does it mean dropping it onto a wooden floor covered with thick pile carpet on overlay, or a concrete floor covered with an industrial carpet? Although quoting a simple drop test figure gives some indication that the kit is tougher than average, many people will need a more rigorously defined specification.

A much more scientific approach to shock testing is specified in the US military standard Mil-Std 810E. This specifies tests relating to just about every form of environmental hazard, but for now we'll concentrate on impact shock.. Manufacturer often quote "Mil-Std 810E", but although this looks impressive, it is meaningless unless you also state which part of the specification the unit has been tested against. Within Mil-Std 810E, method 516.4 relates to shock, and this sub-divides into various procedures. Procedure IV is the drop-test, and requires that a unit must be capable of surviving drops from a height of 1.2m onto a steel plate over concrete. More specifically, the drops must be made onto all 26 faces, edges and corners of the unit under test (figure 1).

The other method of specifying immunity to shock is in terms of acceleration. This is the method defined by the European standard IEC 68-2-27. You will recall that anything in free fall will be subjected to the acceleration due to the Earth's gravity, and that this acceleration is referred to as G. Astronauts, fighter pilots and passengers in fairground rides can be subjected to a much higher acceleration. Unless you are carrying your cellular phone in a Space Shuttle take-off, it is unlikely to be subjected to an acceleration higher than one G, but it can easily be decelerated at a higher rate. Whenever you drop something, it accelerates at one G but, when it hits the ground, it decelerates at a much higher rate depending on the elasticity of the unit and the characteristics of the surface it lands on.

So what is typical? That's anyone's guess. Suffice it to say that the IEC 68-2-27 specification requires protection up to 15G, and it is by no means uncommon to see much higher figures quoted - perhaps up to 100G. Unfortunately, although this is a much more scientific way of specifying shock-resistance than the drop test, it's much less easy for ordinary mortals to understand.

## Vibration

Unless you're considering using equipment in a seriously hostile environment, immunity to shock is about accidents, dropping equipment on the ground or dropping a heavy object onto the equipment. Vibration is more of a day to day risk. A car radio, for instance, will be subjected to constant vibration whenever the car engine is running. Anything that is ever carried in a car, plane, ship or train will be vibrated to some extent. Unfortunately for buyers of rugged equipment, vibration specifications are not as easy to understand as drop test figures. There is no standard



that specifies the effect of "100,000 hours in a Ford Mondeo at 7,000 rpm".

Mil-Std 801E specifies immunity to vibration in method 514.4. This states that the unit must survive being subjected to vibrations from 20-1000Hz with an amplitude of 0.04g<sup>2</sup>/Hz and then from 1000-2000Hz at -6dB/octave. The duration of

the test is one hour for each axis. Similarly, European specification IEC 68-2-6 specifies the frequency, amplitude, acceleration and duration of the vibrations to be applied.

Unfortunately, these figures are not easy to translate into real world hazards. What is worth considering is why these specifications require the equipment to be subjected to vibration at a broad range of frequencies. The amplitude of vibration of any object increases very significantly when it is excited at its resonant frequency. For example, if the motherboard in a laptop PC has a resonant frequency of 750Hz, there will be comparatively little likelihood of



Siemens Plessey's unique complex can meet requirements for all the major specifications for dust penetration in both "swirling" and "driving" conditions. The ability to assess the abrasive effect of airborne dust and sand on surfaces is another important service (below). (Siemens Plessey Assessment Services Ltd., Fareham.)

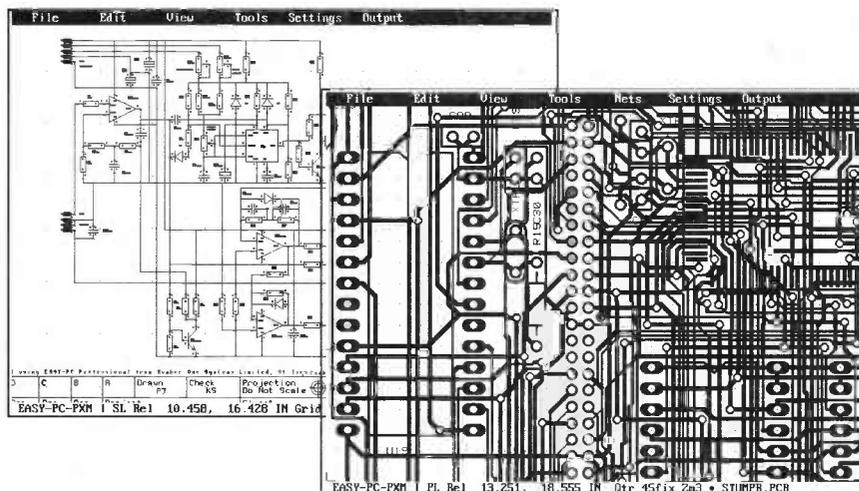
damage if the unit is vibrated at 600Hz. However, once the magic figure of 750Hz is reached, the PCB will flex violently, with obvious potential for damage. Other parts of the computer may have different resonant frequencies.

Not knowing in advance what these critical frequencies are, the only reliable way of proving the unit's immunity to vibration damage is to carry out a sweep of frequencies. This tends to be carried out using a pressure transducer - basically a loudspeaker without the cone - driven by a variable frequency signal generator under computer control. In addition to subjecting the equipment to vibration, more sophisticated test equipment can monitor the vibrations and identify resonant frequencies.

# EASY-PC

## Schematic and PCB CAD

### From Super Schematics

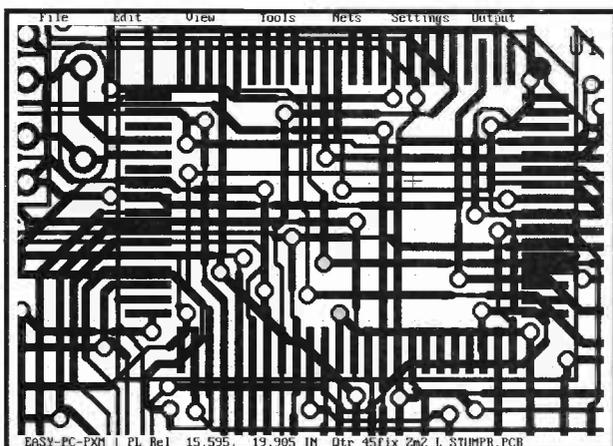


### To Perfect PCB's

- Runs on:- PC/ 386/ 486 with VGA display
- Links to the PULSAR range of Logic simulators, the ANALYSER range of analogue simulators and LAYAN our spectacular electromagnetic simulator.
- Use of simulators allows testing of designs prior to bread boarding
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.

## MultiRouter

### THE Autorouter for EASY-PC



### How long did your last layout take you?

- EE Product News "Product of the Year" Award Winner
- Uses the latest Shape Based, 32 bit, Multi-pass, Shove-aside and Rip-up and Re-try technology
- Autoroute very large and complex boards
- User Controllable, User Configurable
- From single sided to up to 8 layers
- 100% Completion where other autorouters fail!
- 100% routed 140 Components on a 210mm x 150mm board in less than 10 minutes! (75MHz Pentium)
- *Could Easily Pay For Itself On The First Project!*

For full information and demo disk, please write, phone, fax or email:-

## Number One Systems

UK/EEC: Ref. ETI, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.  
Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042  
USA: Ref. ETI, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030  
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968-9306

- Products Stocked by:- Electromail, RS Components, Farnell Components, CPC, Maplin, Cirkit, Mega, etc.

e-mail: [sales@numberone.com](mailto:sales@numberone.com)  
International +44 1480 461778

<http://www.numberone.com>



ada4pna



**The Sony CMD-Z1 GSM cellular phone**

## Waterproofing

Even people who don't know the slightest thing about electronics accept that electricity and water are best kept apart. Modern circuitry can be damaged by even the slightest film of water on the circuit board. I know this from bitter experience of being stranded in the middle of nowhere after getting my car immobiliser keyfob wet. 'Damp' would be a better word - when I opened up the fob there was barely a trace of water on the PCB, but it was two days before it came back to life again and the car could be started.

And whereas the contamination was with clean water and the affected

equipment did eventually come back to life, dirty water or, worse still, sea water, can be fatal to electronic equipment. Ordinary tapwater in a lime-rich hard-water area doesn't do it a lot of good, either. But making the circuitry itself immune to water is rarely feasible - it would place too many constraints on the designer. Instead, waterproofing electronic equipment normally means keeping water out of the enclosure, and it is this aspect that is normally specified.

But in practice, precise as it sounds, 'waterproof' is a vague term, even where it distinguishes between waterproof and showerproof, as clothing manufacturers do. Although it is normally essential to completely prevent water entering electronics casing, it is harder to do this for a GPS receiver to be used on board a yacht rounding Cape Horn than it is for a laptop which may occasionally be caught in a light shower between car and office. So a standard has been drawn up which specifies exactly how waterproof a piece of equipment is.

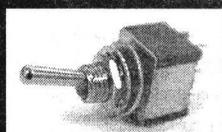
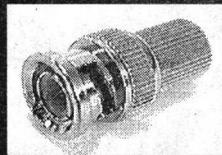
The figure is referred to as the 'IP rating', and actually consists of two figures, the first of which relates to another environmental hazard - the ingress of solid objects of various sizes - and the second to the ingress of water. *Table 1* shows how to interpret an IP rating, and a couple of examples should help clarify things.

- IP41 indicates that kit won't be damaged by having wires or larger objects poked into it, or by dripping water.
- IP57 signifies that kit can withstand a dust storm, and can be immersed in a metre of water for short periods.

As an alternative to combining the two figures, you'll sometimes see them separated. So, for example, IP57 could be shown as IP5X for dust-proofing and IPX7 for waterproofing. And occasionally, a unit may not have been tested against either solid objects or water at all - another reason for showing an X in place of a figure in an IP rating. In this case, however, to all intents and purposes, the X should be replaced by a 0 - you can't rely on any level of protection which the equipment has not been tested against.

**Table 1**

	<b>First Number (solid objects)</b>	<b>Second Number (water)</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>No special protection</b>	<b>No special protection</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Protection against damage by objects larger than 50mm (eg hands)</b>	<b>Protection against damage by drops of water (eg condensation)</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Protection against damage by objects larger than 12mm (eg finger)</b>	<b>Protection against damage by sprays of water up to 15 degrees to vertical</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Protection against damage by objects larger than 2.5mm (eg tools)</b>	<b>Protection against damage by sprays of water up to 60 degrees to vertical</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Protection against damage by objects larger than 1mm (eg wires)</b>	<b>Protection against damage by sprays of water from all angles</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Protection against damage by dust deposits</b>	<b>Protection against damage by low pressure jets of water from all angles</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Total protection against ingress of dust</b>	<b>Protection against damage by jets of water (eg heavy seas)</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>Protection against damage by brief submersion to 1m</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>Protection against damage by continuous submersion at a specified pressure</b>



# 1998 CATALOGUE OUT NOW!



# GREENWELD

*Greenweld has been established for 23 years specialising in buying and selling surplus job lots of Electronic Components and Finished Goods. We also keep a wide range of new stock regular lines. Why not request our 1998 Catalogue and latest Supplement - both absolutely FREE!*

**BECOME A BARGAIN LIST SUBSCRIBER TO SEE WHAT'S ON OFFER BEFORE IT'S ADVERTISED GENERALLY**

### Standard Bargain List Subscription

For just £6.00 a year UK/BFPO (£10.00 overseas), we'll send you **The Greenweld Guardian** every month. With this newsletter comes our latest **Bargain List** giving details of new surplus products available and details of new lines being stocked. Each issue is supplied with a personalised **Order Form** and details of exclusive offers available to Subscribers only.

### Gold Bargain List Subscription

For just £12.00 a year (£20.00 overseas) the **GOLD** Subscriber category offers the following advantages:

- The Greenweld Guardian** and latest **Bargain List** every month, together with any brochures or fliers from our suppliers
- A REDUCED POSTAGE RATE** of £1.50 (normally £3.00) for all orders (UK only) and a reply paid envelope
- 5% DISCOUNT** on all regular Catalogue and Bargain List items on orders over £20.00

**So Don't Miss Out - Subscribe Today!**



**27E Park Road · Southampton · SO15 3UQ**

**TELEPHONE: 01703 236363 FAX: 01703 236307**

**INTERNET: <http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html>**

Our stores (over 10,000 sq. ft.) have enormous stocks. We are open 8.00 am - 5.30 pm Monday to Saturday. Come and see us!

# An opportunity not to miss

Did you know that there is an organisation which has 30,000 research assistants at your disposal?

Members with creative ideas - they've done it - not just talked about it!

Valuable resource information *including*:

- EMC advice
- Propagation forecasting
- Technical data
- Recruitment adverts

Plus, a comprehensive list of specialist publications and much, much more!

As a member you would receive RadCom, the 100 page colour magazine delivered to your door every month

*Who are we?*

We are the national society for radio amateurs and if you are interested in electronics we can help you



**Radio Society of Great Britain (Dept ET19) Lambda House Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JE**  
**Tel: 01707 659015 Fax: 01707 645105;**  
**e-mail: [sales@rsgb.org.uk](mailto:sales@rsgb.org.uk)**

## Temperature Extremes

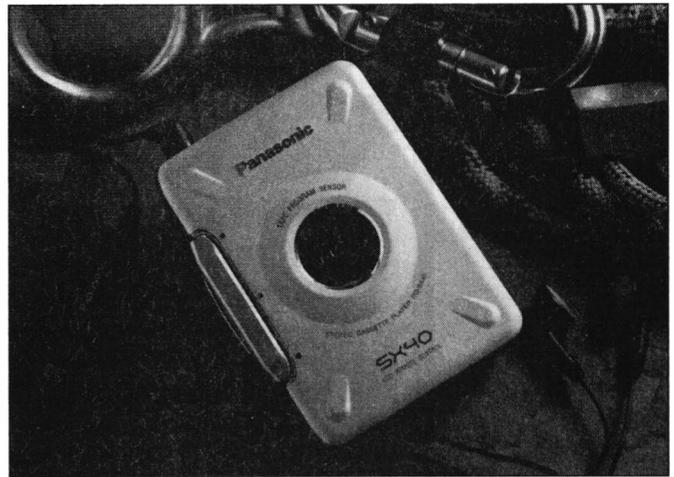
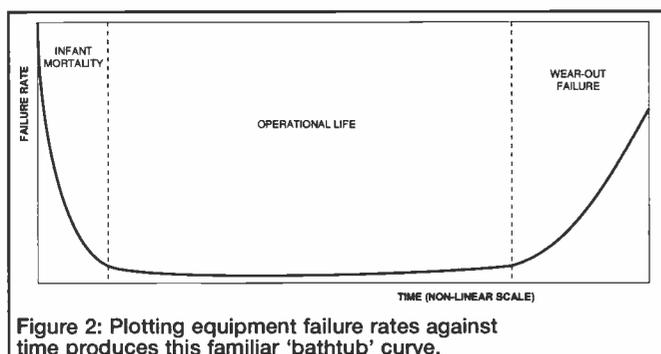
The final environmental hazard we're going to look at in any detail is extreme temperatures. Issues such as immunity to corrosive chemicals or bomb blasts only apply to very specific categories of equipment, so we'll forget them for now.

There are two quite different issues with regard to temperature. First, there are ranges of absolute temperatures; secondly, there is the matter of thermal shock. For the temperature ranges, two sets of figures are normally quoted, the non-operating temperature range and the operating temperature range. The non-operating range specifies temperatures over which no permanent damage will occur even though, at the extremes of this range, the equipment might cease to operate. The questions a manufacturer might have to address here are whether the case will melt or chemicals will leak from the batteries at elevated temperatures. However, it's unlikely that much information about non-operating temperature ranges will be required of most portable equipment. Much more relevant is the operating temperature range, and here, makers of portable kit do have to take special measures to ensure that it will operate out of doors both on a hot summer's day in Death Valley, Nevada and the middle of winter in Anchorage, Alaska. Not usually both at the same time, however. This brings us to the question of thermal shock.

A piece of equipment may be able to operate from 0degreesC to 30degreesC, but would it be able to survive being cooled down from 30degreesC to 0degreesC in an instant? This may seem to be an extreme requirement (although it's not unreasonable to expect that a black box flight recorder deposited in the Arctic Ocean following the break up of an aircraft will continue to work), but more modest thermal shocks, such as that when a cellular phone is taken from the warmth of an office into the outside air are not uncommon. While the occasional shock of this sort may do no harm, portable equipment has to be capable of surviving many heating and cooling cycles throughout its lifetime. And in case you're wondering, the main reason that thermal shock is a potential problem is because of differential expansion and contraction with temperature. This is a problem not only with rapid changes in temperature. Where the various parts have different levels of thermal inertia, the problem is obviously made worse with rapid temperature changes.

## Battery life

Admittedly, battery life has nothing to do with protecting equipment against environmental hazards, but this is not entirely a detour. The main reason that equipment has to be rugged and waterproof and able to withstand temperature extremes is that it will be used outside the home or office, and this usually means that it will not be operating from a mains supply. So the lifetime of the batteries is paramount, and is



The Panasonic SX-40 personal cassette player - this model is designed to be rugged for outdoor pursuits

often a major selling point with portable electronic equipment. For example, an ordinary business laptop computer may claim a battery life of two to three hours. However, portable PCs that are sold specifically as rugged computers tend to boast a much longer battery life. These are intended for use out and about, all day, every day - the very reason they have to be rugged - and a 10-hour battery lifetime is not uncommon.

## Design and manufacture

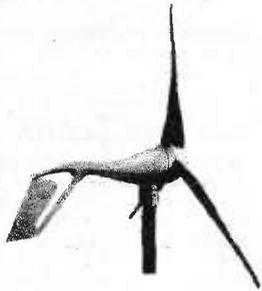
Since ETI readers want to know what makes things tick, let's now look at how manufacturers design and build equipment to hack it in the great outdoors. Many of the issues we'll cover aren't restricted to large scale manufacturing. So, if you want to build your own rugged equipment, you could pick up some useful design and constructional techniques here too.

## Infant mortality

Figure 2 is a graph of the failure rate of a piece of equipment measured in failures per unit time plotted against elapsed time. Although the values will differ from one type of equipment to another, the overall graph is nearly always this characteristic "bathtub" shape.

Let's discuss each of the three marked sections in turn. In the first section we see a high failure rate, dropping off with time. These failures are due mainly to manufacturing faults and are referred to as 'infant mortalities'. Then comes the section where there is a very low level of failures, and we might hope that this happy state of affairs will last for some time. In the graph, the operational life of the product may look depressingly short, but remember that the horizontal axis is not linear - the duration of this middle section has been compressed. Finally, we see the failure rate start to increase again as components begin to wear out. In the case of electronic components, we are not necessarily talking about mechanical wear - it may be an electronic failure - but the same principles apply.

For a piece of equipment which has to survive harsh treatment, there must be two main aims relating to the 'bathtub' curve. First, those units which are destined to fail in the early stages must be identified, and secondly, the time at which wear-out failures start to occur must be pushed as far to the right as possible. The second of these points is heavily tied up with how the product is designed and manufactured. Whereas the number of infant mortalities can be reduced by adopting good quality procedures in both design and manufacturing, the holy grail of zero defects will never be achieved in practice. So the weeding out of rogue units is



## WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 metre dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, 24v version available, control electronics included, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

## PLANS

**PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS** Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £6/set. Ref F/XP1.

**TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS** Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TKE1.

**ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA** This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

**GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS** This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means- cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

**WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS** Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects. 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1A.G5.

**COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS** Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1.

**VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS** Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/set Ref F/V/S.

**PULSED TV JOKER PLANS** Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

**BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS** Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £8/set Ref F/BHT1.

**BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS** Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/set Ref F/LC7.

**DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT** Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £6.99 ref SC152

**ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS** Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewellery, coins, small parts etc. £8/set Ref F/ULB1.

**ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS** Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/set Ref F/DOG2

**LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS** Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1

**PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS** Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

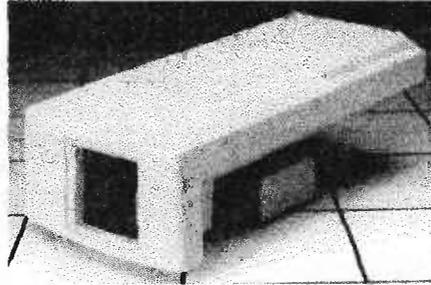
**BUG DETECTOR PLANS** Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance-requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2.

**ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND!** £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

**PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS** Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set ref F/PM5

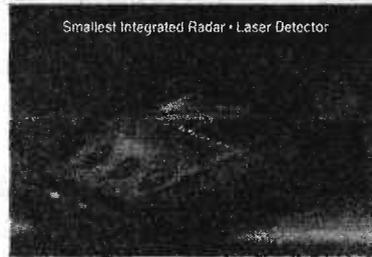
**2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS** Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/EMU1.



## COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS,

BRAND NEW AND. CASED. FROM £99.  
Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc

Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89



Smallest Integrated Radar + Laser Detector

## SUPERWIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR 360 deg COVERAGE

Detects both radar and laser, X, K, superwide KA bands. LED signal strength display Audio and visual alerts, Alert priority, Rear and front facing optical waveguides, Triplecheck verification, city mode, tutorial mode, dark mode, aux jack, volume control. These may be illegal to use in certain countries. 1.1"x2.7"x4.6"

Superband £149 ref RD2

PLACE YOUR ORDER VIA OUR WEBSITE AT BULL-ELECTRICAL.COM

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

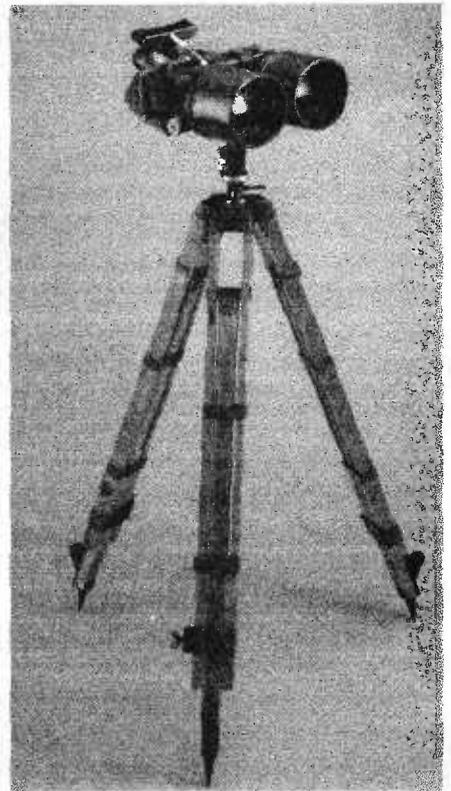
24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50 (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk



## HELIOS PNB-2 RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD OBSERVATION BINOCULARS £1799

Intended for the medium to long range observation of air and ground targets and the determination of their angular co-ordinates. These giant binoculars are a tribute Russian optical ingenuity, with a performance that simply has to be seen to be believed. A large exit pupil diameter of 7.33mm provides exceptional light passing power, which when combined with its high

magnification of x15 allows the user to view over vast distances with delightfully bright, crisp, high resolution images. Robust and able in construction incorporating an uncomplicated yet thoughtfully designed mechanical layout ensuring ease of operation and quick precise targeting. These binoculars have a wide variety of applications and are suitable for use by coastguards, law enforcement organizations, customs, farmers etc.

Specifications  
x15 magnification, 110mm objective, 6 deg angle of view, Field at 100m=105m, focusing 10m-inf, fully coated precision ground optics, orange and neutral filters, rubber lens caps, rapid targeting hand grips, padded headrest, screw in silica gel cartridges, wooden tripod, operating temperatures -40 c to +50 c, weight 25kg, (15kg without tripod), supplied in wooden carrying case.  
Border guard binoculars £1799 ref PNB2

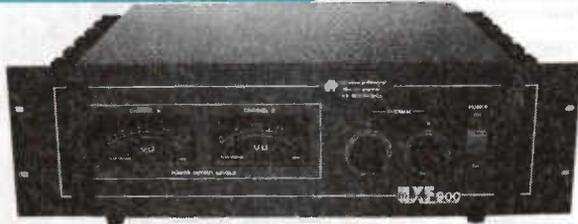


## TZS4 INFRARED NIGHT SIGHT

One of our top most selling night sights is this Russian TZS4. This sight enable you to see in very low light levels, or with the aid of the built in infra red illuminator- in total darkness. In 1/4 moonlight you would spot a man at 150m, in total darkness at 75m. Magnification 2.3x, 240x66x190mm, 0.9kg, focusing range 1.5m-infinity, M42 camera mount included, runs on 2xAA batteries, 100mm focal length, 8 deg illuminator divergence, 50hrs continuous (no illuminator) 10hrs with carrying case and strap.  
TZS4 Nightsight £199 ref BAR81

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)  
MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)  
ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

**FEATURES:** \*Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers \* Twin L.E.D. Vu meters \* Level controls \* Illuminated on/off switch \* XLR connectors \* Standard 775mV inputs \* Open and short circuit proof \* Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load \* High slew rate \* Very low distortion \* Aluminium cases \* MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

**SIZES:-** MXF200 W19"xH3 1/2" (2U)xD11"  
MXF400 W19"xH5 1/4" (3U)xD12"  
MXF600 W19"xH5 1/4" (3U)xD13"  
MXF900 W19"xH5 1/4" (3U)xD14 1/2"

**PRICES:-** MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85  
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15  
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

**OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER**



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

**STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE**

**\* ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS \***

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-** including Echo with repeat & speed control, D.J. Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.



Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

**TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A)** 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A)** 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A)** 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A)** 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A)** 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.

TYPE A

TYPE B

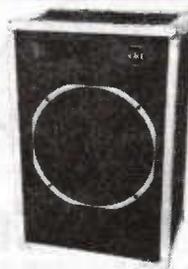
TYPE C

TYPE D

TYPE E

**IBI FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.



**POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET**  
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

ibi FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR  
ibi FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR  
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

**OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00**  
Delivery £6.00 per pair

**IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS**



**PRICES:** 150W £49.99 250W £99.99  
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

**THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS**  
150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono  
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono  
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono  
**ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS**

**Features:**  
\* Stereo, bridgable mono \* Choice of high & low level inputs \* L & R level controls \* Remote on-off \* Speaker & thermal protection.

**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES**

**SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.**

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.  
**PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P**



**OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.  
**PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.  
**PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet** Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.  
**PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet** Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.  
**PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P**

**NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS**

**LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

**EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC**

**ALL EMINENCE UNITS B OHMS IMPEDANCE**  
B' 100 WATT R.M.S. MEB-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P  
10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P  
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P  
12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID. RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P  
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P  
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P  
15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P

**EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC**

**ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 Ohm)**  
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND  
8" 50WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P  
10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P  
10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P  
12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P  
FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND  
5 1/2" 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P  
6 1/2" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P  
8" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P  
10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC. RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS**

**PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS**

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER



The Panasonic SX50 camcorder

essential. Even if a company's products are sound in every other respect, a smattering of dead-on-arrival units soon dent a company's reputation for producing reliable rugged equipment.

The answer is to soak test units as they come off the production line. But for how long? It is clear that a lot of consumer goods are not soak-tested for very long. Early failures are not at all uncommon. A manufacturer of rugged portable equipment, on the other hand, cannot afford to have many failures in the field, so an extended soak test is essential. How far is it practical to go? It's obvious from the shape of the failure curve that there are diminishing returns after a certain time. Some rogue units will slip through the net, but the dilemma is solved, at least in part, by testing at an elevated temperature and with constant on/off cycling of the power. This sort of abuse will cause infant mortalities to occur earlier, and so allow a significant number of manufacturing failures to be identified in a comparatively short time.

### Bringing'em up tough

How do you go about designing something that will take the knocks? There's no single answer, so let's investigate some of the secrets. First of all, the case needs to be tough. The design of plastic boxes may not sound like a high-tech issue, but in fact it is vitally important. However tough you make the circuit boards, if the case of your cellular phone shatters into a thousand pieces, you are not going to place that call. And it is only feasible to design a circuit board which will survive mishap if it's protected by some sort of enclosure. To design a PCB that will soldier on even if the case is hanging in tatters is not economically viable.

To a degree, a rugged case is a simple one - if there's anything which may break off, undoubtedly it will do so. This also applies to switches and such like - rocker switches are better than toggle switches, but better still are switches mounted in a depression on the case so that they are flush with the surface of the case. But although designing a tough case does involve this sort of mechanical detail, it also needs the right material. Although many plastics are relatively impact-resistant, judging by the specifications of rugged PCs, magnesium alloy - often with an elastomer-coating to absorb shocks - seems to be the choice for equipment that has to withstand serious drops. Of course, steel would be tougher, but most people don't want to lug a steel notebook around all day long.

Equipment reliability is often expressed as mean time to failure (MTTF), which is defined as the average time, in hours, before a unit will fail. Strictly speaking, this is not a measure of

reliability since the MTTF is a design feature that won't alter during the life of equipment. However, any unit will become more unreliable as the MTTF is approached. Now for a bit of maths: the MTTF of any piece of equipment depends on the MTTF of the components which make it up, according to the following formula:

$$MTTF_{TOTAL} = 1 / \sum^n 1 / MTTF_n$$

Where n components each have an MTTF of  $MTTF_n$ .

Clearly, the total MTTF increases as the MTTF of each component increases, and is also increased with decreasing component count. Here, the word 'component' should be taken in its broadest sense to include solder joints. Joints, as we have all discovered, are often some of the least reliable parts of any electronic equipment. So a couple of clues to designing reliable equipment can be gleaned. First of all, use as few components as possible. In a sense this is redundant information - why would anyone design a circuit with more



The Panasonic CF-25 rugged notebook

components than necessary? Economics and common sense would seem to rule this out. However, it certainly points to the need for the highest possible level of integration - something which economic considerations alone may seem to contradict (that is, ICs are still more expensive than discrete components in many cases). But, historically, semiconductor prices tend to start high and drop throughout the life of the component product line. So, being an early user may work out more expensive than using a larger number of older, lower integration ICs, but is, nevertheless, something which a manufacturer of rugged equipment would have to consider seriously.

The second clue to designing-in reliability is equally obvious - use high quality components and employ the very best manufacturing practices to ensure that soldered joints are as reliable as possible. Once again, there will be financial penalties. However, which components will prove to be reliable when subjected to shock and vibration will not always be evident from manufacturers' specification sheets, and equipment manufacturers may have to conduct their own tests to find out which components are the most vibration proof or shock resistant.

To a large degree, shocks and vibrations will affect soldered joints, so it is vitally important in portable equipment to make every effort to reduce their susceptibility to stress. This means keeping PCBs as small as possible, and providing plenty of

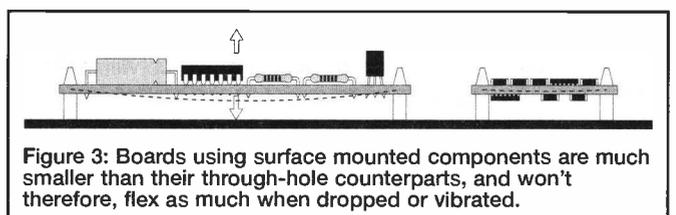
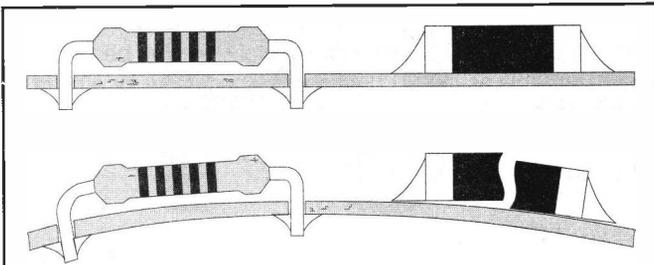


Figure 3: Boards using surface mounted components are much smaller than their through-hole counterparts, and won't therefore, flex as much when dropped or vibrated.



**Figure 4:** If a surface-mount board does flex, the leadless components may be damaged because, unlike through-hole components, there is no lead to take the strain. But when the pros and cons are evaluated, surface mounting is the clear winner for rugged equipment.

anchor points to the casework to prevent undue flexing of the board. Clearly, a small PCB will not flex as much as a large one, especially if it's supported in the middle as well as round the edges. However, there's another reason to aim for small boards. When we looked at vibration testing, we saw how damage is most likely to occur at the resonant frequencies of the various assemblies in the equipment under test. Since objects are more likely to be vibrated at comparatively low frequencies, it makes sense to aim for a high resonant frequency. A large PCB, especially one with heavy components mounted at its centre, will have a low resonant frequency. So, once again, we can see the advantage of small PCBs.

However, we need to view this recommendation with practical caution. A high degree of integration gets board size down. However, one possible result of restricting yourself to small PCBs is that you could end up with more of them. Multiple small PCBs instead of one large one is seriously bad news, as the interconnects will undoubtedly cause problems - it's nearly always better to have one well supported boards than a pair of interconnected boards.

## Hot and cold

As we've already seen, differential expansion is a cause of failure in electronic circuits and goes some way to explaining why non-operating temperature ranges have to be respected. If a resistor on a PCB expands more than the PCB itself as the unit is heated up, stress is placed on the solder joint, and this may lead to failure. Of course, the smaller the components, the less the expansion or contraction with temperature, and this, once again, indicates that to build in reliability, circuit boards should be as small as possible. Whether or not this points to the use of surface mounted components, however, we'll leave to a discussion on the pros and cons of surface-mount and through-hole technology later in this article.

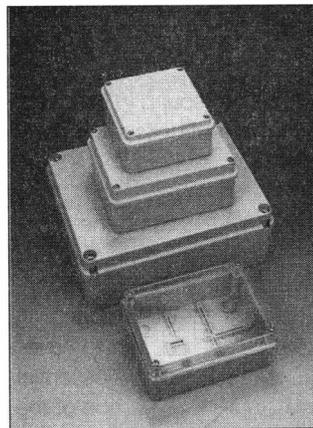
However, size reduction is not the only way of reducing the impact of differential expansion. Different materials have different thermal expansion coefficients, so we might assume that the trick is to pick those components that have a coefficient which is close to that of the PCB. Unfortunately, this is rarely possible - PCB and component materials have their own characteristics. However, you will find that different IC packages have different thermal properties and in particular, that ceramic packages are specified for a wider temperature range than plastic ones. On the down side, military specification ceramic ICs are much more expensive than standard plastic versions. It is also of interest that the improved thermal properties of ceramic packages is tied up with the differential expansion of the elements within the package, rather than that between the package and the PCB. But clearly, the same principles apply.

Designing a piece of equipment to withstand large temperature

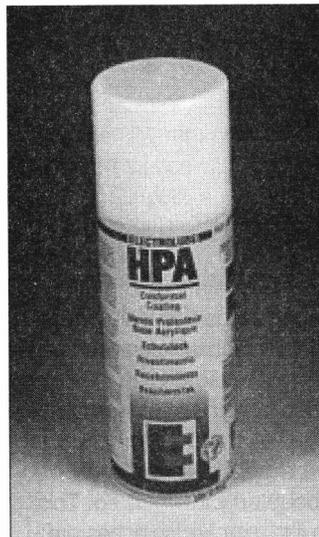
ranges does not only involve thermal shock. Looking at operating temperature range, we find that electronic rather than mechanical issues are the key - the operational properties of electronic components also vary with temperature. At one extreme, semiconductors simply stop working at very low temperatures, so components that may travel on an Antarctic expedition or be launched into space may require some source of heat. At the other extreme, semiconductors will also stop working - permanently - if they become too hot, hence the need for heat sinks and/or fans. However, because of battery life considerations, fans are not very suitable for rugged portable equipment. More relevant is the need to design the

circuitry to cope with minimum heat dissipation, and careful selection of semiconductors.

It is not only extreme temperatures that affect behaviour. The resistance of resistors and the capacitance of capacitors both change with temperature. A change of a few hundred or a thousand or so parts per million per degree may not sound like much, but it could be significant in a tuned circuit with a fifty-degree operating range. Different types of capacitors have different temperature coefficients, so designing for wide temperature variations means picking those which are least susceptible. Whereas most capacitors have a negative temperature coefficient (that is, the capacitance drops with increasing temperature) some types - polyester, for example - have a positive temperature coefficient, allowing them to be combined with negative coefficient capacitors to give a degree of immunity from temperature change - a very important design technique for temperature-sensitive applications.



**Waterproof boxes are available from about IP54 to IP67. This range of boxes (part numbers YM90X, YM91Y and YM92A) from Maplin is rated to IP55.**

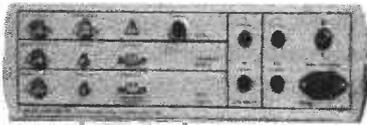


**If you want the extra protection, you can spray the PCB with a conformal coating. Pictured is HPA spray (YT50E from Maplin).**

## SMT or THT?

It is interesting to consider whether surface mounting technology (SMT) or through-

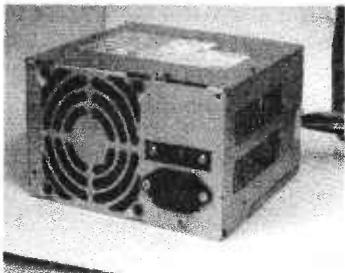
hole technology (THT) is better for rugged construction. The answer isn't as simple to answer as you might expect. SMT was designed, first and foremost, as an automated manufacturing system. With a very fine soldering iron and a very steady hand you can build a prototype SMT board by hand, but virtually all SMT manufacturing is automated. The advantages of pick-and-place equipment followed by reflow or wave soldering is that defect rates are much lower than with traditional semi-manual methods of populating circuit boards. (When the equipment is properly adjusted, that is. You don't want to contemplate what



**SALE PRICE £9.95**

**VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS 7.6v 10AH BATT/24V 8A**

**TX** Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a 8A? 24v toroidal transformer (mains in). sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £9.95 ref VP2X



**Dell switched mode psu  
12v 15amp £9.95**

140x 150 x 90mm, fully cased with built in fan. +12 @ 13A, +5 @ 15A IEC power inlet, flylead output. £9.95 ref DEL2

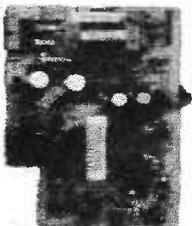


UK made energy saving device that can give you a 15% saving on the running costs of fridges etc. Suitable for mains appliances fitted with a motor of up to 2A rating. We have tried the device on other things like soldering irons, conventional bulbs and still achieved a saving. One off price is £9 ref LOT71 Pack of 10 is £69 ref LOT72 Pack of 20 is £119 ref LOT73



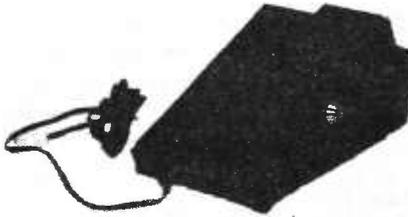
**SALE PRICE £10**

These units must be cleared at the absurd price of just £10!! you get loads of leads, an infra red remote keyboard and receiver, a standard uhf modulator, a standard bt approved modem 1200/75 and loads of chips, resistors, capacitors etc etc all for just £10 ref bar33



**Switched mode  
psu special offer  
£2.99**

Brand new psu's giving 5v at 4.4Amps. Originally made for the Archimedes but obviously have many other uses. Fitted on/off switch and fly lead. 150 x 100 x 42mm. £2.99 ref ARCH1X



**SALE PRICE £2.50**

Customer returns, domestic telephone coin boxes, used to convert ordinary phones in to pay phones. ref CBT1X



**The ultimate enclosure for  
your projects must be one of  
these!**

Well made ABS screw together beige case measuring 120 x 150 x 50mm. Already fitted with rubber feet and front mounted LED. Inside is a pcb fitted with other bits and pieces you may find useful. Sold either as a pack of five for £10 ref MD1 Or as a pack of 20 for £19.95 ref MD2

**Order via our web site at  
www.bull-electrical.com**

**SOLAR PANELS**

3' x 1' Amorphous silicon, 7 watt 12-14v output. Unframed. Ref SOLX  
**SALE PRICE 4 for £59**

**PC KEYBOARDS**

**sale price just £2.99**

Standard ps2 type connector, 104 keys. ref PCX



**Compaq**

**244 watt pc power supplies  
buy 2 for £16**

Ex equipment but in full working order direct from one of the top manufacturers. 145 x 175 x 85mm, fitted fan and IEC inlet, switch on flylead. Outputs are 3.3vdc, +5vdc, -5vdc, +12vdc, -12vdc. You may need to change the mother board connector so we have included another one with the power supply to help. £16 for 2 ref COM2

**BULL ELECTRICAL**

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).  
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.  
24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.  
OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50  
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)  
**phone orders : 01273 203500**

FAX 01273 323077

**E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk**



**12V FANS, EX EQUIPMENT  
COMPLETE WITH METAL CASES  
PACK OF 10 FOR £9.95**

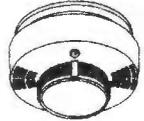
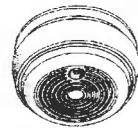


**RCB UNITS £2.99**

This in line miniature earth leakage unit instantly shut off the mains supply in the event of any current flowing between live and earth thus preventing a potentially lethal shock. IEC plug one end, socket the other, fitted in seconds, reset button. The ultimate safety aid when working on electronic equipment, computers etc. As these units are fitted with an in-line IEC plug on one end and socket on the other than could even be used to extend standard IEC computer leads.

**Complete accounts system  
for your PC for just £9.95**

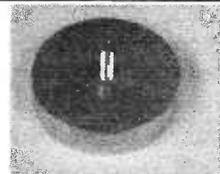
Unlimited companies, general ledger, multiple cash books, debtors and creditors, stock, invoicing, purchasing, budgets, report writer, calculator, wordprocessor, automated backups, on line help, windowing, networkable up to 10 workstations. **Free telephone support for 30 days from MAP computer products 01616788413** all for the bargain price of just £9.95! worth it for the 200 page Pastel manual alone! ref SA12 3.5" disk version only. £9.95 ref PAS2



**MAINS SMOKE ALARMS (GENT)  
NEW AND BOXED £4.99 ref SMKX**

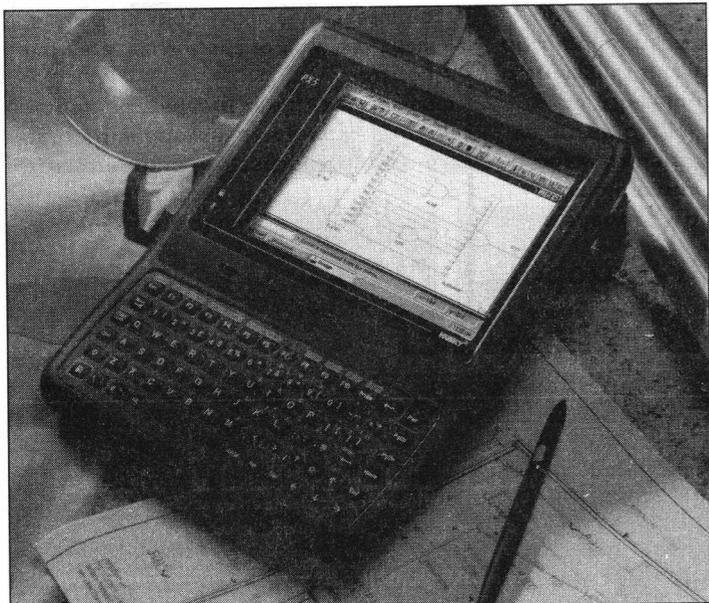
**BBC selector videocrypt 's'  
tvtuner with smart card  
sale price £9.95**

Interesting new item in this week is this Selector. Originally made for the BBC to send encrypted video films to your VCR at night time. The project seems to have failed. Very complex units consisting of a smart card slot in the front plus several switches and an IR receiver. Fully cased and measuring 230 x 430 x 90mm, new and boxed. On the back of the unit is a scart socket plus a UHF input and output. A channel tuning control numbered 28 to 40 and an IR socket. Inside is a comprehensive tuner section, smart card reader mechanism and control electronics plus a power supply section. These units are sold as strippers but we imagine you could use one to convert a monitor into a TV or maybe use the videocrypt side of things for something else. Supplied complete with manual and mains lead. Clearance price just £9.95 ref BBC1X.



**Introducing our mega magnet  
that lifts 33 kilo's!**

Just in this week are these incredible Neodymium magnets that will lift an incredible 33 kilo's! Each magnet has a threaded bolt protruding from the rear for easy fixing. 32mm diameter. £15 ref MAG33



The robust WPI Husky FC-PX5 field computer

happens when the temperatures are set wrongly.) In other words, a more reliable board should come off the production line. On top of this, surface-mount boards are usually quite a bit smaller than an equivalent board using through-hole components and as we've seen, small boards are less prone to damage (see figure 3). And finally, surface-mount components don't have leads to bend - an operation that can introduce a weak spot which may subsequently fail under pressure. So, on the face of it, surface mounting is the favourite for rugged applications. However, there is another side.

Figure 4 shows what can happen to a leadless surface-mounted component and a through-hole component when the board flexes violently. Component leads have a degree of flexion, so the mechanical strain on the solder joint is minimised. This is not the case with the surface-mounted component. The assembly is rigid, nothing is able to give, and a significant amount of stress is placed on the component and its soldered joints. In an extreme case, either the body of the component will crack or the joint will break. The same applies to thermal expansion - leads provide a degree of leeway, but a surface-mounted component will be put under a great deal of stress.

So we have some considerations which favour surface-mounted components and others which favour traditional manufacturing. Which technique should you use in designing for a harsh environment? I asked Rod Coleman of WPI-Husky Computers Ltd., manufacturers of ultra-rugged PCs and handheld computers, who felt that the advantages of surface mounting far outweighed the disadvantages. He pointed out that many sm components do have leads to take the strain, and chips with gullwing or J-leads would be chosen in preference to leadless chip carriers. The leadless passive sm components are usually not large enough to be a problem. Although every effort would be made to source a leaded part, in any case where a large leadless component is used - a capacitor, for example - Husky minimises the effect of board flexing by placing the component near the edge of the board. He also emphasised the paramount importance of adequate board support to prevent flexing.

## Redundancy

When you've spent millions of dollars placing a piece of electronic equipment on the surface of Mars, you're going to

be a little upset if it fails on arrival. Take the Sojourner robotic explorer deposited on the red planet by the Pathfinder spacecraft earlier this year. Now, we can reasonably expect that the circuitry inside that tiny robot was designed and built to the highest standards of reliability, using all the tricks of the trade we've discussed so far. However, NASA engineers used an additional technique for one of the critical circuits. In order to provide a soft landing, the Pathfinder spacecraft was fitted with airbags for deployment immediately before touch-down. Clearly, correct operation of the airbags was paramount - if they didn't inflate at the right time, NASA engineers would have acquired a very expensive pile of scrap iron. So, the circuitry responsible for inflating the airbags was duplicated. Obviously, the chances of both circuits failing at the same time is much less than the probability of one of them failing.

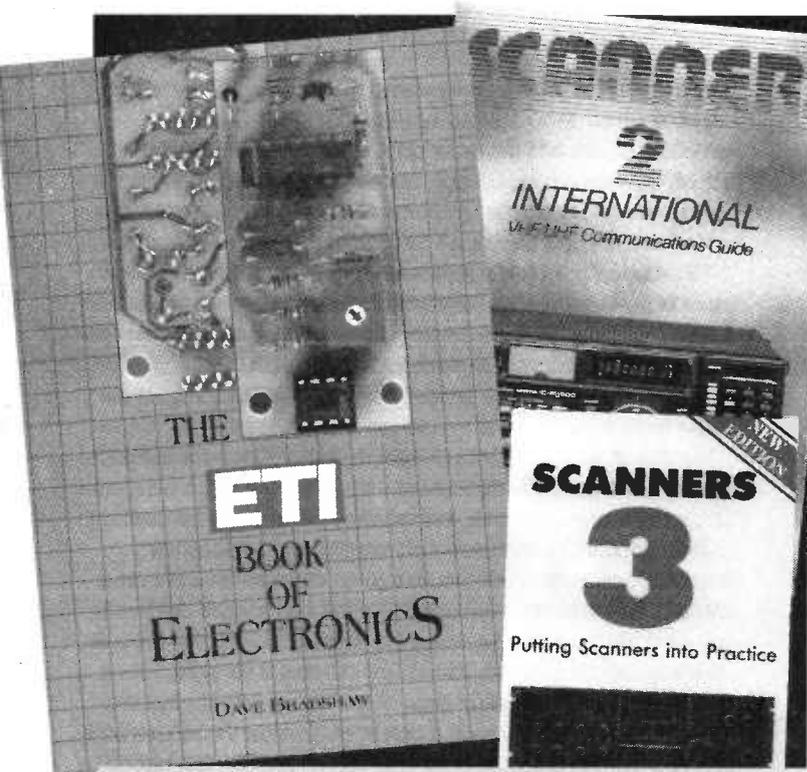
This technique is usually called 'redundancy', and it was actually used less in Pathfinder than in some of the earlier planetary probes. This was due partly to improving reliability and partly to financial constraints - more circuitry would need a larger spacecraft to carry it, and Pathfinder is the first of a new breed of low-cost missions. But in other areas, especially where lives would be at risk in the event of failure, redundant circuitry is an important technique. This is rarely justifiable in portable consumer equipment, and tends to be used only where the cost of failure is far higher than the cost of the equipment itself.

Sometimes, it's possible to introduce redundancy without adding complexity. For example, rather than using a single pole on/off switch, additional reliability could be provided by using a double pole on/off switch and wiring the two poles in parallel. In passing, I should point out that this is only an illustration. It would only increase reliability if the expected failure mode is for the contacts go open circuit - if the contacts were to weld together, this would be no help at all. Usually, redundancy can only be provided at the cost of additional circuitry. Some of the earlier NASA deep space probes had three computer systems. Of course, you can't just parallel the outputs of these three systems. You need a majority voting system: some additional circuitry to make a final decision based on the output of all three systems, basically ignoring one of the computers if it disagrees with the other two. But you easily can't duplicate the majority voting system itself, so this is still a single point of failure. The implication is that the whole system must be as simple as possible and that the utmost care must be taken in its design and manufacture.

## Wet and dry

Last on our list of environmental hazards and how to avoid them is water - perhaps the greatest enemy of all to portable equipment. Designing to withstand rain storms or being dunked in water is largely a matter of arranging a waterproof housing. Designing the actual electronics to operate while saturated a challenge not normally attempted. For waterproof enclosures, suffice it to say that they normally have tight-fitting lids fitted with a waterproof gasket. Both plastic and metal boxes can be designed this way, and if you look through a good electronics catalogue, you'll see boxes with specifications ranging from about IP54 to IP68.

However, there's a snag - it's very unusual for equipment to be devoid of switches, indicators, microphones and such like, and to fit them you need to cut a hole in your waterproof enclosure. Apart from holes compromising the



# ETI Book of Electronics

This book is both a theoretical and practical introduction to electronics. It clearly explains the theory and principles of electronics and each chapter includes a project for the beginner to make. The projects are a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, 'brown-out' alarm, freezing alarm, loudspeaker, mini-amplifier and a burglar alarm.  
 NB214 £12.45 UK £12.95 Overseas

# Scanners 2 International.

The companion book to Scanners provides even more information on the use of VHF and UHF communication bands and gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in its scope and contains frequency allocations for all three ITU regions, including country-by-country variations.  
 NB216 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

# Scanners 3 - Putting Scanners into Practice

This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of Scanners, the complete VHF/UHF radio listeners guide and contains everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is vastly more information than ever before on frequency listing: in particular actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and the emergency services. Also included for the first time is a section on the HF (short wave) band as many scanners now cover this range.  
 NB217 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

Telephone orders: 01322 616300 ask for Nexus Direct:

Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....  
 Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....  
 Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....

I enclose my remittance of £.....

I enclose my cheque/PO for.....made payable to Nexus Special Interests or please debit my Access/Visa.

Expiry Date.....Signature.....  
 Name.....  
 Address.....  
 ..... Past code.....  
 Telephone Number.....

Complete details and return coupon to: Nexus Direct, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST. If you do not wish to receive mailing from other companies, please tick box.

# NEW FROM NEXUS!

## An Introduction to Robotics

A fascinating and unique book that breaks new ground by exploring the exciting world of robotics in a clear and concise way. Both the theoretical and practical aspects are presented in an uncomplicated fashion using everyday English, which makes this an ideal book for the amateur. Divided into two sections, the first part explains how and why robots work and are controlled, while the

second shows you how to make a simple two legged humanoid robot that can be programmed to walk. There are no complicated formulas or equations to grapple with or incomprehensible circuit diagrams to decipher, - this robot can be built on your kitchen table and can be run from any personal computer! All you need are model aeroplane servos, a controller, a power supply and some

plywood - and all parts are easily available in the UK and the USA. This is a book that will be of interest to modellers and everyone with a fascination for things mechanical and electronic. This is the way of the future, stay one step ahead and order your copy today!  
 Only £11.50 UK & £12.50 Overseas (Includes Postage & Packing).

Telephone orders: 01442 266551 and ask for Nexus Direct

Please send me..... copies of NB299 @.....

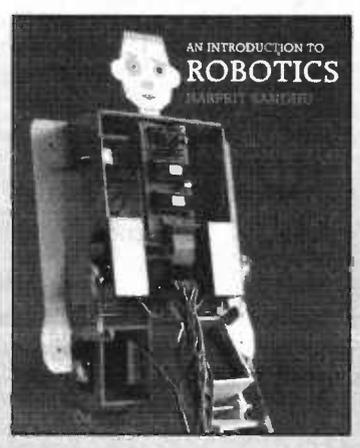
I enclose my cheque/PO for £..... made payable to Nexus Special Interests OR please debit my Access/ Visa.

Expiry date..... Signature..... Name.....

Address.....

Post code..... Telephone No.....

Complete details and return coupon to: Nexus Direct, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST. If you do not wish to receive mailing from other companies, please tick box.



waterproofing of the box, most of these components are not themselves waterproof. However, it probably comes as no surprise that you can buy waterproof switches, push-buttons, indicators and even microphones and speakers that are both water tolerant and provide a waterproof seal to the box. Cost is a snag. Looking through the Farnell catalogue, the cheapest IP67 push-button I could find was priced at £4.27 compared to about £1.50 for the "leaky" types. As a more cost-effective solution, some types of switch can be fitted with a waterproof rubber sealing "boot" which totally encloses the toggle or push-button.

As an additional measure, to provide some protection should a small amount of water penetrate the enclosure, manufacturers often apply a conformal coating to the completed circuit board. This is sprayed over the PCB, coating the surface of the board and the components, providing additional protection against moisture and corrosion. It is available in small aerosol cans for use in prototyping or one-off production.

### Case Study - The Husky FC-PX5

This article has mostly looked at what the customer needs in rugged portable equipment and the basic principles involved in making equipment rugged and waterproof. Let's now come down to earth by looking at a piece of real-world rugged electronic equipment, specifically a rugged portable PC. Mainstream laptops are becoming ever more rugged as is evidenced by Panasonic's CF-25 which can survive modest drops and rain showers. However, there are also specialist manufacturers of ultra-rugged portables intended for niche markets such as the police, fire services, the military, civil engineers and shop-floor use. One such product is the FC-PX5 from WPI-Husky Computers Ltd. This is interesting to look at - its specification and design illustrate many of the points we've described. However, as a computer, a number of other issues have had to be addressed and the FC-PX5 is very different from run-of-the-mill laptops in certain respects.

The environmental specification of the FC-PX5 is very impressive indeed. It can be dropped 2m onto concrete and, at IP67, it can be immersed in a metre of water for short periods. Given these facts and having read the rest of this article, you won't be surprised to

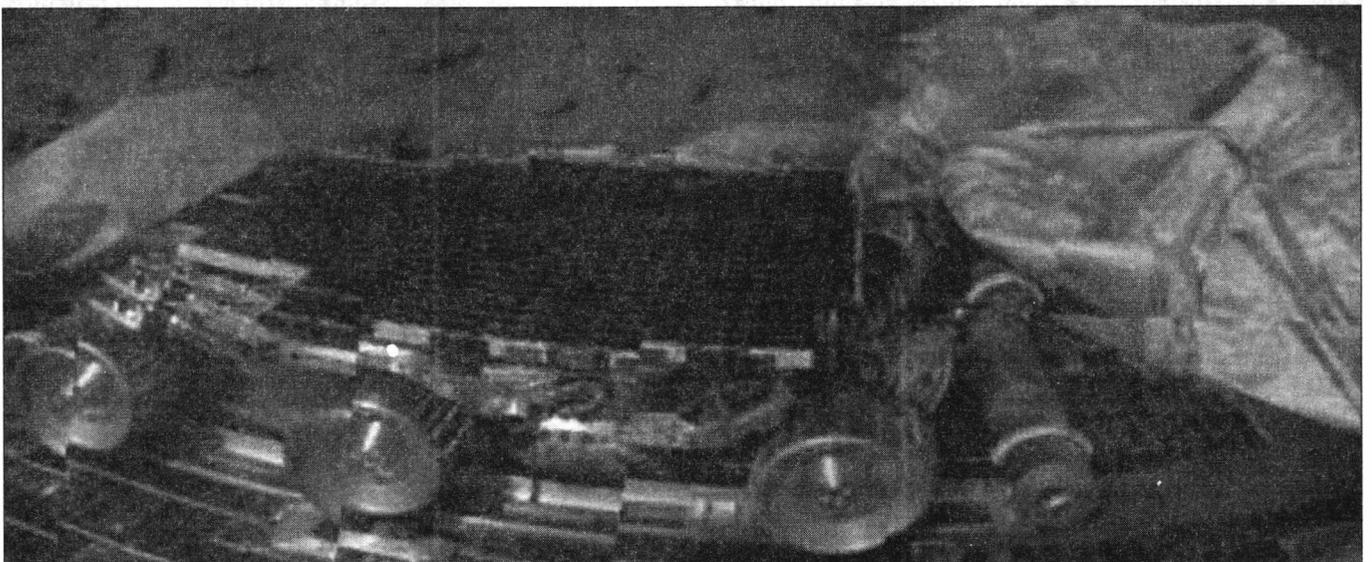
hear that it's housed in a totally sealed magnesium alloy case and the potential weak spot in any laptop - the hinge - has been eliminated by virtue of the fact it doesn't fold up. And while not actually a measure of ruggedness, it can be operated all day long on a single battery charge - important for equipment intended for extended use out of the office.

The basic computing specification may seem less impressive to users of business laptops. At 133MHz, the processor is slower than some, but it's the hard disk specification which will surely be an eye-opener at just 20Mbytes on the basic model. With most entry-level PCs now boasting at least 2 gigabytes - one hundred times larger - it's pertinent to ask "why is the disk so small?".

First of all, let's provide a justification. These PCs are not used for running standard office applications - the ones which can easily take up tens of megabytes each. Instead, they will probably be used with custom applications that are much more frugal in disk space. Secondly, user data won't accumulate on the disk - typically, data will be downloaded to a desktop PC at the end of each day's data gathering. So for most of its intended applications, this tiny disk will be adequate. It's still worth asking why the disk is so small, considering the low prices of large disks. The answer is - that the FC-PX5 doesn't actually have a disk at all. To meet the requirement of surviving a 2m drop, the potentially fragile hard disk is replaced by solid state memory which emulates a disk. Of course, this also helps to meet the need of low power-consumption, but it means that the disk must be small - flash memory is much more expensive than magnetic storage. The other departure from normal practice is that the FC-PX5 has no floppy disk drive or CD-Rom drive. Either of these would make it virtually impossible to achieve IP67-level waterproofing. Data is transferred in and out of the computer via its communication ports.

This computer is interesting as it shows how, in some areas, an impressive environmental specification in some areas can only be achieved by compromising in other areas. It also shows, however, how this is no problem if you consider what a customer actually needs, rather than engaging in the "specmanship" wars.

*This month's cover shows a WPI Husky FC-486 field computer facing one of "a host of demanding situations which have not been addressed by any other computer manufacturer."*



The recent Sojourner Martian robot in action. The Pathfinder spacecraft which took the rover to the red planet used redundant circuitry to deploy its air bags.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

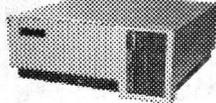
THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC's -

### SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!  
Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £129.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00  
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £19.95  
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered £22.50  
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £29.00

## LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable. Only **£399.00** (E)  
Many other options available - call for details.

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

5 1/4" or 3 1/2" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3 1/2" supported on your PC).

- 3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-1. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM PCs) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £22.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy or HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £250.00
- Mitsubishi M2896-63-U 8" double sided NEW £275.00
- Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW £285.00
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

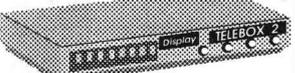
## HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only **£299.00** or 2 for **£525.00** (E)

- 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95(C)
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE £59.95(C)
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE £69.00(C)
  - 3 1/2" DODIME PD3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) £69.00(C)
  - 3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F Brand New £195.00(C)
  - 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv) RFE £49.95(C)
  - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £49.95(C)
  - 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95(C)
  - 5 1/4" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £89.00(C)
  - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00(C)
  - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00(E)
- Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from **£16.95**

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
  - TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
  - TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95
- For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification. \*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Telebox's is (B)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



ALL MAIL & OFFICES  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30  
Dept ET. 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
Nr. Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL©  
The Original  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 20,000 + stock items!  
RETURNING SOON!

ALL ENQUIRIES  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927



All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (S1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1996. E & O E. 06/6

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes. BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL- LENT little used condition. Tilt & Swivel Base £475  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers CALL

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!!  
15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors.  
Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2" D.  
Only £95 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 3/8" D. 240 V AC mains powered.  
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/4" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.  
Only £125 (E)

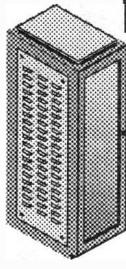
## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PILL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

## SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors 2Kw to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £245
  - IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £950
  - IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
  - IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
  - AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
  - Trend Data 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o £6500
  - Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £3750
  - HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
  - HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £1800
  - HP APOLLO RX700 system units £950
  - HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £175
  - HP3081A Industria workstation c/w Barcode swipe reader £675
  - HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £1850
  - HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £650
  - HP7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter £1850
  - EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £650
  - Ving Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £1245
  - Ling Dynamics 2Kw programmable vibration test system £1245
  - Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller £1245
  - Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £3750
  - Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £9500
  - Fiskers 45KV4 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec.1995 £2200
  - ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system £1200
  - Mann Tally MT465 High speed line printer £1150
  - Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram £1450
  - Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1450
  - Nikon HF-X11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
  - Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £550
  - Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £1950
  - Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1250
  - Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £2200
  - Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer £3750
  - VG Electronics 1035 LITELEX Decoding Margin Meter £950
  - Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish & mount (For Voyager) £1995
  - Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid Chart recorder £750
  - TAYLOR HOBBSON Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £485
  - System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £300
  - Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets £650
  - Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW
- Please call for further details on the above items



## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £225.00 (G)

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)  
Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide  
3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !!  
Call with your requirements.

## TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size !! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (A driver is indeed available !!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: **£145.00** (B)  
Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £28.95 RFE - Tested

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1)  
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.  
Order as: XT RAM EG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £16.50 (A1)
  - 1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £19.50 or 70ns £22.95 (A1)
  - 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £21.50 or 70ns £23.75 (A1)
  - 4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity- Only £95.00 (A1)
  - INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £69.00 (A1)
- FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR LIST

## FANS & BLOWERS

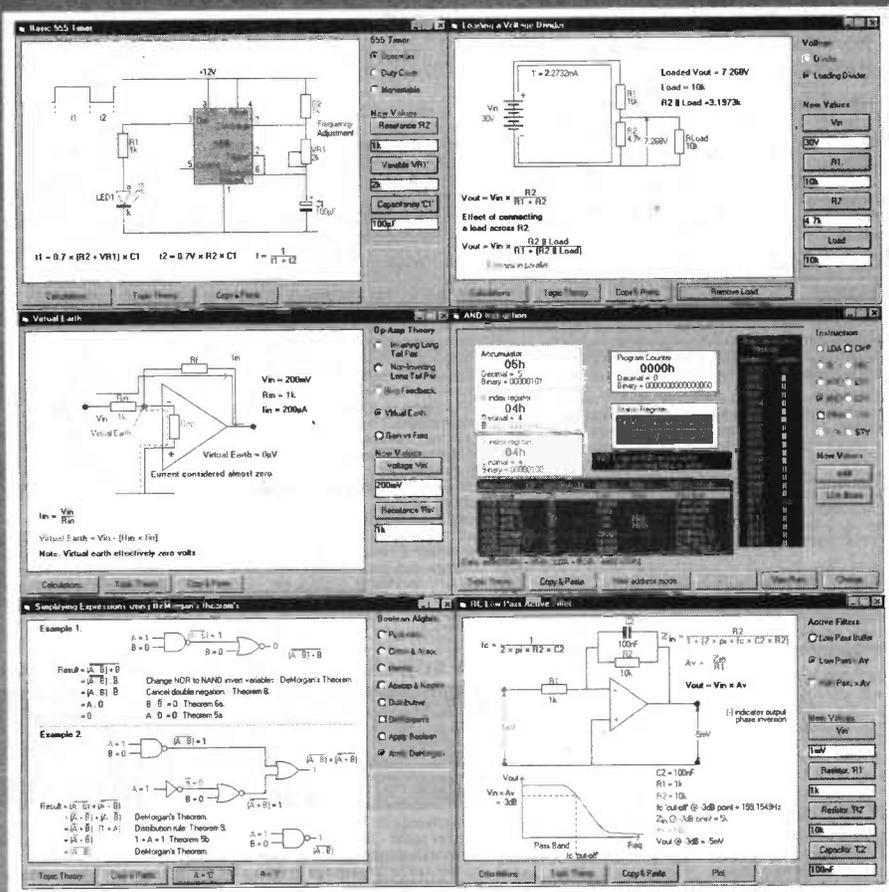
- EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £65
  - PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £8.95 10 / £75
  - MITSUBISHI MMF-06D12D 60x60x25 mm 12v DC £4.95 10 / £42
  - MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC £5.25 10 / £49
  - MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC £5.95 10 / £53
  - PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £69
  - EX-EQUIP AC fans. ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 V £6.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 V £5.95
  - IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240V NEW £79.95
- Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

# Electronics Principles 4.0

For Windows 3.1, '95 & NT.

**£99.95\***

*If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.*



Electronics Principles 4.0 now has an extended range of fully interactive analogue and digital topics. From current flow and dc circuits through switching and transistor operation to passive and active filters. Logic begins with simple gates through binary, hex and octal number conversion, addition and subtraction to Boolean algebra. Plus, microprocessor and microcomputer operation, registers, arithmetic and logic unit, ROM, RAM, Addressing modes and full instruction set which can be simulated on the screen. All version 3.0 topics are included within this program.

Currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools & colleges to support GCSE, A-level, BTEC, City & Guilds and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to have an understanding of electronics principles.

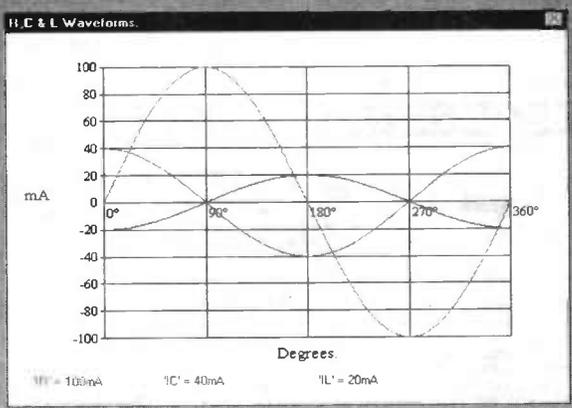
## The popular Electronics Principles 3.0 **£49.95\***

A comprehensive introduction to ac & dc circuit theory, Ohm's law, voltage, current, Phase angles, alternating voltages and currents, RCL series and parallel networks, reactance and impedance. Active devices - diodes, bi-polar and field effect transistors, SCR's and OP-Amps. Logic gates, counters, shift registers and binary, octal and hex number conversions.

There are nearly three hundred analogue and digital main topics, all with fully interactive graphics in colour, with supporting calculations that reflect your inputs along with notes to explain each topic.

- All Inputs & outputs use electronics symbols.
- Hundreds of electronics formulae available for circuit investigation.
- Ideal for students and hobbyists who require a quick and easy way to get to grips with a particular point.
- Explore the subject as the interactive graphics are redrawn showing phase angles, voltage and current levels or logic states for your chosen component values.
- Generate hard copies of graphics, text and calculations.

**Schools and Colleges.**  
A fully interactive 'electronics textbook' on the screen.  
OHP slides and student handouts within minutes.  
Multi-user network version available.



**Series Resistors. Calculations.**

Total  $R' = 4700 + 2500 + 100 = 7300 = 7.3k$   
 $V = 3.424658E-03 \times 7300 = 25 = 25V$   
 $I = \frac{25}{7300} = 3.424658E-03 = 3.4247mA$   
 Total  $R' = \frac{25}{3.424658E-03} = 7300 = 7.3k$   
 $V1 = 4700 \times 3.424658E-03 = 16.09589 = 16.0959V$   
 $V2 = 2500 \times 3.424658E-03 = 8.561644 = 8.5616V$   
 $V3 = 100 \times 3.424658E-03 = .3424658 = 342.4658mV$

**EPT Educational Software, Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex, UK. CM8 2BJ.**  
**Tel/Fax: 01376 514008. e-mail sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk \* UK & EC countries add £2 per order for post & packing. VAT should be added to the total. Outside Europe £3.50 for air mail postage by return.**  
**Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date.**  
**Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.**

# Infra-red remote control extender

**You can "shoot" your hi-fi or other infra-red remote control signals round corners with this uncomplicated extender unit by Robert Penfold**

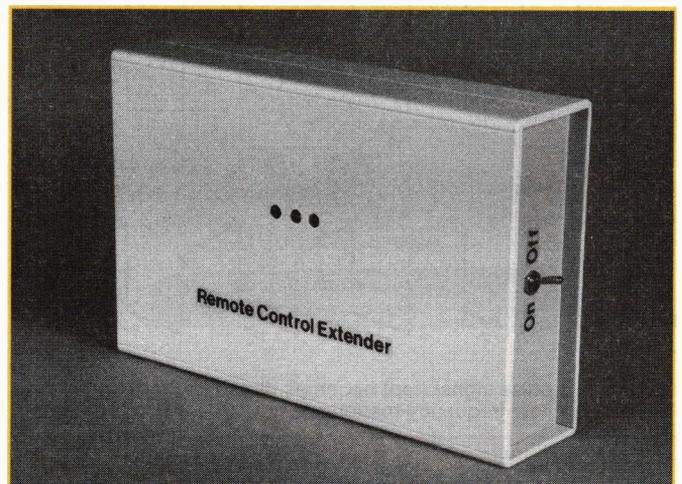
**I**nfra-red remote control systems originally became popular as "zappers" for television sets, but these days just about every electronic gadget around the house seems to have its own remote control handset. At the last count I had six of them, giving remote control of a video recorder, a 35mm SLR camera, a mini hi-fi system, a VCR, and two television sets. Infra-red remote controllers can also be used for such things as controlling lights, servo systems to operate curtains, and so on, and many other everyday applications. A versatile controller for general on/off switching applications will be featured in a future issue of ETI.

## Just around the corner

Although infra-red remote control systems are suitable for many applications, their short operating range and line of sight operation can be a definite drawback. The pulses of infra-red "light" are at frequencies just below the visible red part of the light spectrum, and they cannot pass through anything opaque. The maximum operating range varies from one system to another, but is not usually more than about 6 metres, and in some cases is only about half this. Infra-red is not the medium to use where long range or operation through several walls is required, but the scope of this method of control would be greater if slightly longer range could be obtained, together with the ability to operate around corners.

This simple gadget is an infra-red repeater that receives the pulses from the transmitter and retransmits them towards the receiver. One way of using the unit is as a range extender. For example, with something like a remote controlled still or video camera, you are unlikely to obtain satisfactory results at a range of 10 metres. In fact, the camera would probably fail to respond to the transmitter at all. Using the extender unit half way between the transmitter and the camera would give a range of five metres from the transmitter to the extender, and the same distance from the extender to the camera. This should just about give satisfactory operation with most remote control systems.

The **second** method of operation is to position the repeater in the corner of an 'L' shaped room, or in a similar situation where the infra-red signal must negotiate a corner. With the receiver situated in one section of the room and the repeater aimed at it, the receiver can be operated from the other section of the room by aiming the transmitter at the repeater. This round-the-corner mode of operation is not likely to be of much practical use with something like a television set, where there is no point in controlling it unless you can see it! On the other



hand, it could be useful with something like a remote controlled hi-fi system, radio, curtains, and so on.

Although it might seem reasonable to expect the repeater to double the maximum operating range of the system, the actual increase in range is likely to be slightly less than this. When operating at extreme range the signal tends to be degraded somewhat at the output of the receiver. When operating with both the receiver and the repeater at extreme range this degradation occurs twice, probably resulting in an output signal of inadequate quality. The typical increase in range is therefore about 80 percent rather than 100 percent, but this is obviously to some extent dependent on the characteristics of the remote control system.

## The long and the short

For the repeater to function properly it must not distort the signal in a fashion that would prevent it from being decoded properly at the receiver. The transmitted signal is usually a binary value sent in serial form. In a conventional serial system, such as the familiar RS232C type fitted to many computers, the binary 1s and 0s are represented by a high or low voltage. The duration of each bit is the same regardless of whether it is set at 1 or 0. This system is fine if dc coupling is used, but does not work well if the system must use ac coupling. In order to obtain good sensitivity it is essential for an infra-red remote control receiver to use a very high level of voltage gain. To avoid problems with drift it then becomes necessary to use ac coupling. The asymmetric nature of a conventional serial signal this tends to lead to "smearing" of the waveform, which renders it impossible to decode accurately.

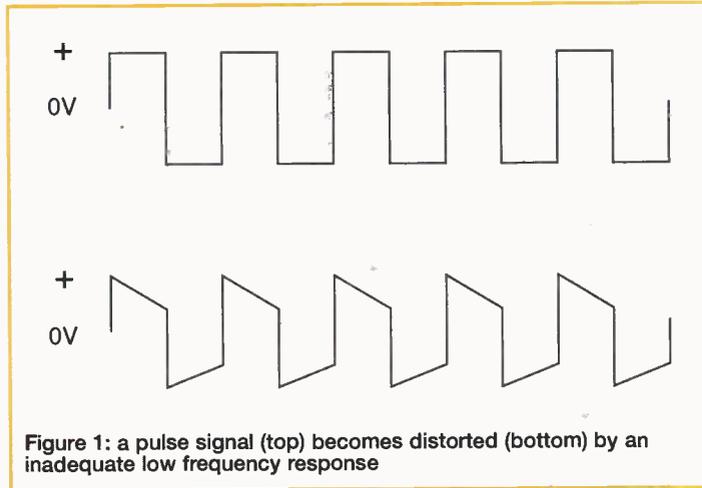
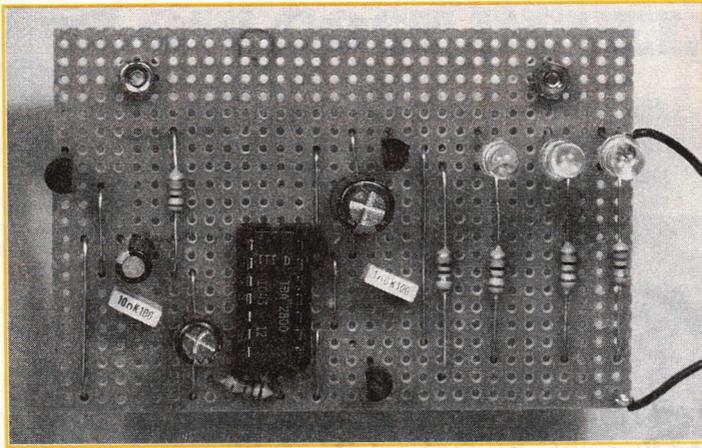


Figure 1: a pulse signal (top) becomes distorted (bottom) by an inadequate low frequency response

The special encoder and decoder chips for use in infra-red remote control systems invariably adopt a different approach, with the 1s being sent as long pulses, and the 0s being sent as short pulses (or vice versa). Due to the good symmetry of the signal there is no major problem with "smearing", and the use of ac coupling is not likely to give any problems. Even with a certain amount of "smearing", the long pulses can still be sorted out from the short pulses with a high degree of reliability, and it is not even necessary to use any complex circuitry in the decoder. Although ac coupling is acceptable, it is essential that any system handling the signal has an adequate low frequency response. Figure 1 shows a pulse

signal (top), and the affect of a slightly inadequate low frequency response on that signal. The waveform is clearly distorted, and is effectively shortened somewhat. This shortening is unacceptable as it reduces the difference between the short and long pulses, making correct decoding very difficult.

In practical remote control systems, the longer pulses are actually quite short in absolute terms, and are usually no more than a millisecond or so in duration. This enables the system to incorporate highpass filtering which gives low sensitivity at 100Hz, where there will often be "hum" from mains powered tungsten lighting, while still giving an acceptable output waveform.

### System operation

The block diagram of figure 2 helps to explain the general way in which the remote control extender functions. Most of the active circuitry is contained within a special preamplifier integrated circuit, the TBA2800, and this chip is represented by the area within the broken line. The infra-red sensor is a special photodiode which incorporates a "daylight" filter that greatly reduces its sensitivity to visible light, but maintains good sensitivity to infra-red signals. The diode is used in the reverse biased mode, and this relies on the fact that the leakage current of a photodiode increases roughly in proportion to the applied light level.  $R_a$  represents the internal load resistor for the photodiode, but in reality the load is actually a semiconductor type, and the photodiode is direct coupled to the input of the input amplifier (A1).

The output from this amplifier is coupled by discrete capacitor  $C_a$  to the input of the second amplifier (A2).  $T R_a$  and  $R_b$  act as a simple emitter follower buffer stage at the output of A2, and from here the signal is coupled by way of another discrete capacitor ( $C_b$ ) to the input of the third amplifier stage, A3. The two coupling capacitors have quite low values so that they provide the required highpass filtering. The combined voltage gain of the three amplifiers is quite high at around 80dB or so, giving what will normally be a clipped output signal. The biasing of the third amplifier is arranged to provide an output that is normally high, and produces low pulses when an input signal is present. An inverter provides the alternative of a normally low output that provides high output pulses, and it is the inverted output that is used in this circuit.

Although the output pulses from the preamplifier chip have an amplitude of a few volts peak-to-peak, the available drive

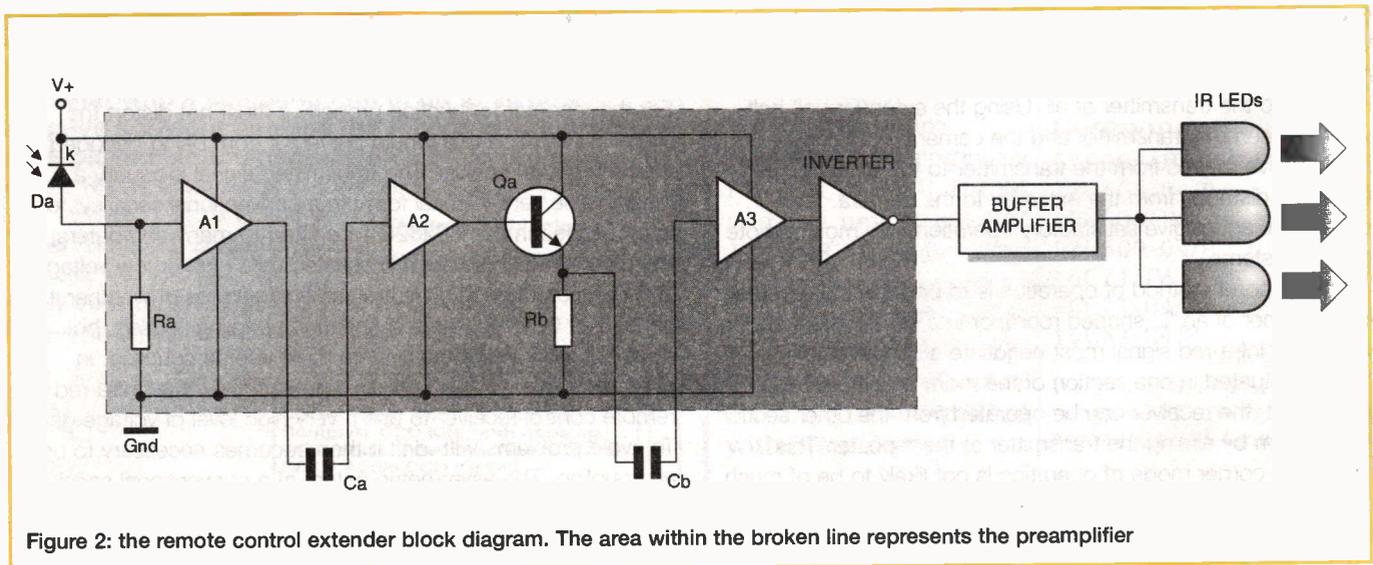


Figure 2: the remote control extender block diagram. The area within the broken line represents the preamplifier

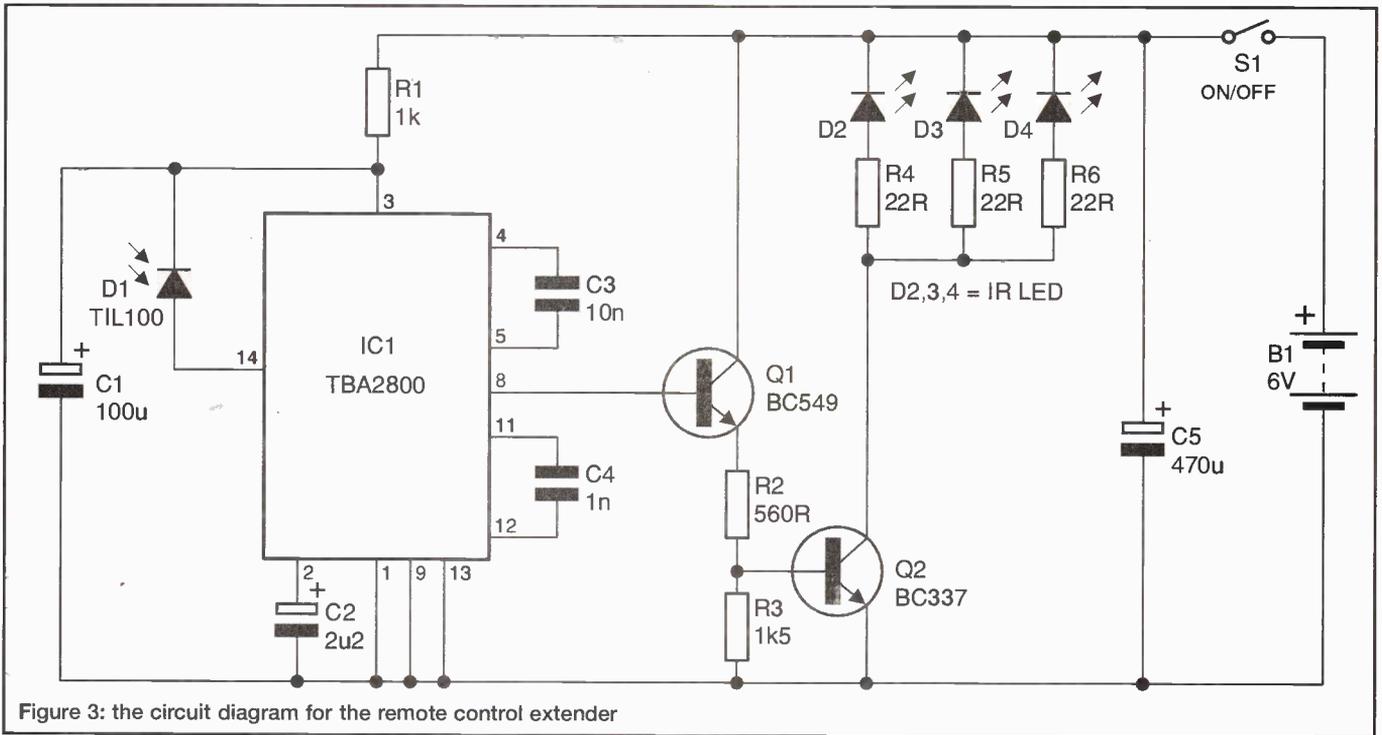


Figure 3: the circuit diagram for the remote control extender

current is strictly limited. A buffer amplifier is therefore used to boost the output current to a level that can drive three infra-red LEDs properly.

**The circuit**

The circuit diagram for the remote control extender appears in figure 3. IC1 is the TBA2800 preamplifier chip, and it requires few discrete components. R1 and C1 are the supply decoupling network for IC1, and R1 also drops the six volt battery supply down to the five volts required by IC1. D1 is the infra-red detector diode, and it simply connects between the positive supply pin and input terminal of IC1. C2 is a decoupling capacitor for the input amplifier. The inter-stage couplings are provided by C3 and C4. The specified values give good attenuation at 100Hz,

but provide an adequate low frequency response for the remote control units tried with the prototype. If necessary, higher values could be used to improve the low frequency response, but this would make the unit more vulnerable to interference from mains lighting.

Q1 is used as an emitter follower buffer stage which ensures that the output pulses from IC1 drive switching transistor Q2 with a suitably high base current. TR2 drives three infra-red LEDs (D2 to D4) via individual current limiting resistors (R4 to R6). The current through each LED is about 100 milliamps or so, but the average current consumption is much lower than this. Despite the high drive current, the LEDs are therefore in no danger of being "zapped."

The standby current

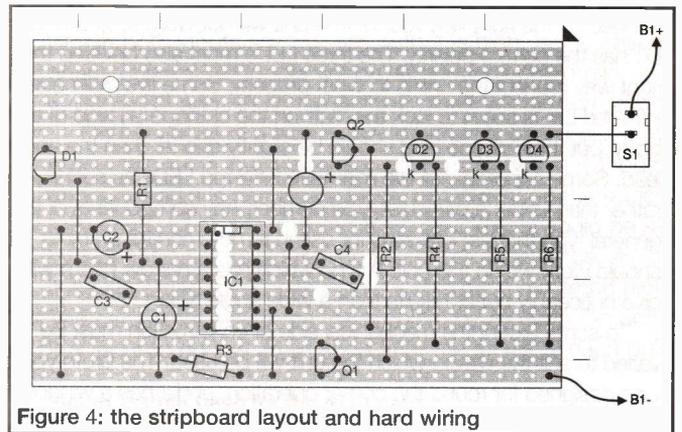


Figure 4: the stripboard layout and hard wiring

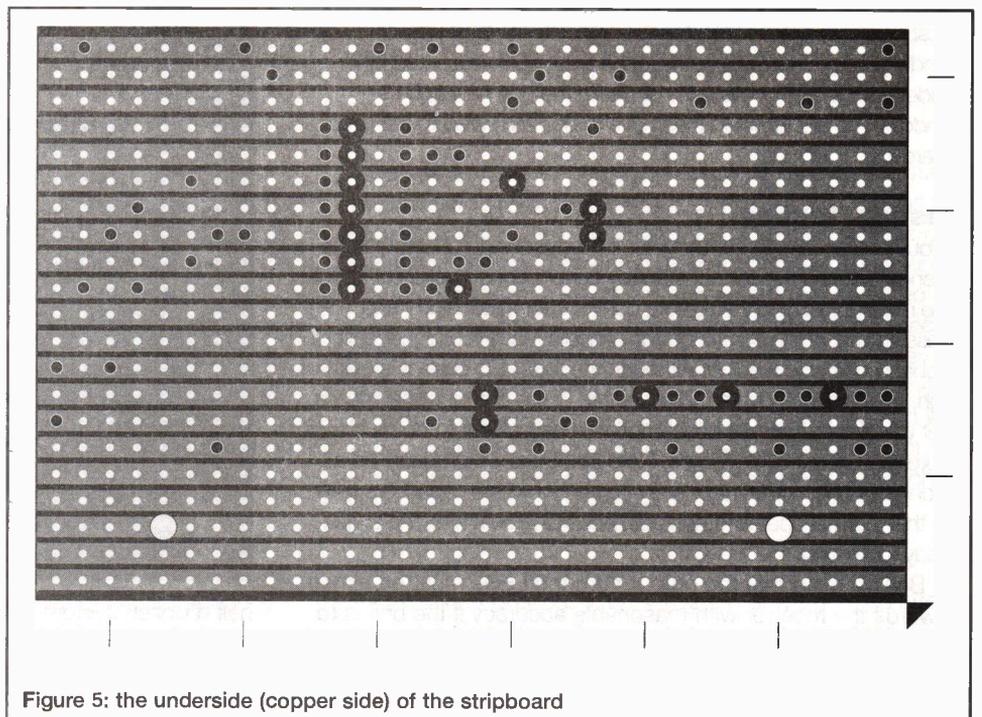


Figure 5: the underside (copper side) of the stripboard

consumption of the unit is the one milliamp or thereabouts consumed by IC1. This low quiescent current consumption enables the unit to be powered from a six volt battery, even though it will probably be left running for long periods. Even with heavy use of the remote control unit, each set of batteries should give about three months of continuous operation. The unit can be powered from a six volt regulated battery eliminator if preferred, but it should have a current rating of 200 milliamps or more. Do not power the unit from an unregulated battery eliminator.

## Construction

Figure 4 shows the component layout for the stripboard panel, together with details of the hard wiring. The underside view of the board appears in figure 5. The board measures 32 holes by 21 copper strips, and construction follows along the normal lines. Cut the board to size, drill the two mounting holes, and then make the breaks in the copper strips. The components and link-wires are then added, but IC1 should be fitted in a holder and not soldered directly to the board.

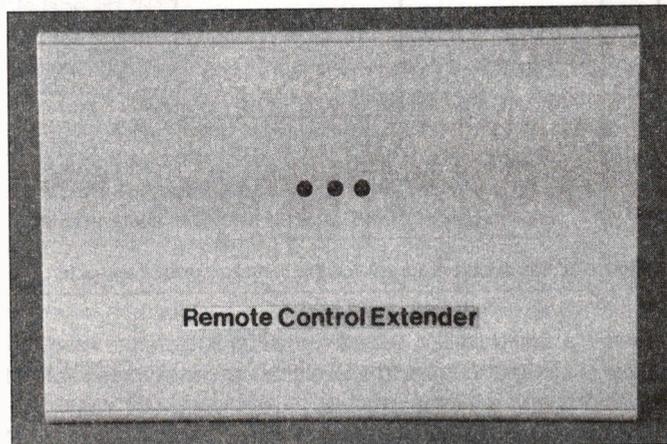
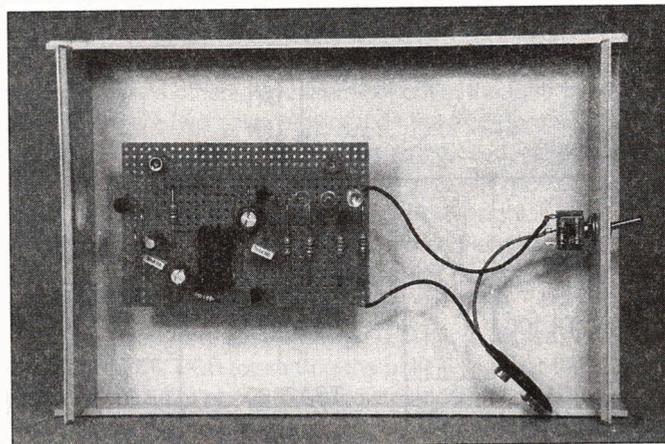
D1 is specified as a TIL100 in the components list, but any similar photodiode is suitable (that is, a large type having a built-in "daylight" filter and no lens). A Maplin "Infra-Red Photodiode" (YH71N) is used on the prototype, and figure 4 is correct for this component. If you use an alternative make quite sure that it is connected the right way round. The unit will not work at all unless D1 has the correct polarity. The three LEDs must also be fitted the right way round if the unit is to work properly. Some five millimetre infra-red LEDs seem to lack the "flat" on the cathode (+) side of the body, but the cathode lead should be slightly shorter than the anode lead. Some suppliers sell five millimetre infra-red LEDs as such, rather than under a particular type number. Any components of this general type that are intended for use in remote control systems should work well in this unit. A type which has a narrow beam will give noticeably better results than a wide angle type.

To some extent the mechanical side of construction must be varied to suit the way in which the unit will be used. The prototype was designed for round the corner operation, and it has a window at one end of the case to permit the infra-red signal to reach D1. Three holes strategically positioned in the front panel accommodate D2 to D4, which are aimed at right angles relative to D1. If the unit must operate as a range extender, probably the best way of handling things would be to have the three LEDs mounted in holders at the end of the case opposite the one having D1's window. The LEDs would then have to be hard wired to the circuit board.

## Testing, testing

If you have access to a multimeter it is advisable to check that the finished unit has the correct standby current consumption of about one milliamp. Aiming the remote control transmitter at D1 and pressing one of the control buttons should result in a higher and probably unstable reading. Although the total LED current is quite high, the pulsed and intermittent nature of the output signal means that the average current consumption is never likely to be much more than about 30 milliamps. Note that there will probably be a strong but brief current flow at switch-on while the capacitors take up their normal operating charges. Assuming all is well, the unit is ready for testing.

Bear in mind that the output from the LEDs must be aimed towards the receiver with reasonable accuracy if the unit is to function well, especially if you are using narrow beam LEDs. Obviously it has not possible to check the unit with every infra-red remote control system in existence, but when tried with



## PARTS LIST for the Remote Control Extender

### Resistors

(All 0.25W 5 percent carbon film)

R1	1k
R2	560R
R3	1k5
R4,5,6	22R

### Capacitors

C1	100u 10V radial elect
C2	2u2 50V radial elect
C3	10n polyester, 5mm lead spacing
C4	1n polyester, 5mm lead spacing
C5	470u 10V radial elect

### Semiconductors

IC1	TBA2800
Q1	BC549
Q2	BC337
D1	TIL100 or similar
D2,3,4	5mm Infra-Red LED (3 off)

### Miscellaneous

B1	6 volt (4 x HP7 size cells in holder)
S1	SPST min toggle switch
	Medium size plastic or metal case, 0.1 inch pitch stripboard measuring 32 holes by 21 copper strips, PP3 type battery connector, 14 pin dill holder, wire, solder, etc.

half a dozen system it worked well in each case. Provided it is used with a system that utilises one of the standard remote control encoder/decoder chip sets there should be no problems.

**BRAND NEW!**

# PCB-POOL®



**TRIED & TRUSTED STRAIGHT FROM GERMANY**

**1 Eurocard**

**+ Tooling**

**+ Photoplots**

**+ V.A.T.**

**=**

CONTOUR ?

**ANY !**

ANY FORMAT, ANY OUTLINE,  
NO PREMIUM !

MULTILAYER ?

**NO PROBLEM !**

ASK FOR DETAILS !

**£ 49**

**FREE**

ON YOUR FIRST ORDER  
(only as long as stock lasts)



ill. similar

NO. OF DRILLS ?  
**NO LIMITS !**

NO INCREASE IN COSTS FOR  
INCREASE IN DRILLS !

**pay more ?  
NO !**

**ALL IN ONE PRICE**

Incl.  
Tooling  
Photoplots  
V.A.T.

**SERIE XXS**

**10board POOL**



**only £ 25** / per PCB  
V.A.T. included

**20board POOL**



**only £ 19** / per PCB  
V.A.T. included

**30board POOL**



**only £ 16** / per PCB  
V.A.T. included

**40board POOL**



**only £ 14** / per PCB  
V.A.T. included

**50board POOL**



**only £ 12** / per PCB  
V.A.T. included

**Eurocard + Soldermask + Position print**

**Beta**  
L A Y O U T

Beta LAYOUT Ltd.  
IRELAND  
PCB-Brokerage  
6 College Grove  
Ennis - Co. Clare

My adress/Fax number

[Empty box for address/fax number]

**Fax/send back**



Send/ fax me the PCB-POOL®  
participation requirements.  
Please send me the PREVUE-DISC  
free of charge.

**get  
connected**

**INFO:**



**++353 (0) 65 66500**

**FAX 66514**



**FAX**  
on Demand  
**66515**

**EURO**  
File-Transfer  
**66520**

analog  
**BBS**  
**66516**

isdn  
**BBS**  
**66518**



German Office  
Beta LAYOUT GmbH  
PCB-Brokerage  
Feldstraße 2  
65326 Aarbergen

pcbpool@betalayout.ie  
http://www.pcb-pool.com



Station Road, Cullercoats, Tyne & Wear, NE30 4PQ



All Major Credit cards Accepted... Prices Exclude Vat @17.5%. Add £1.25 carriage & Vat to all orders.

See Next / Last Months Ad. for COMPONENT ACCESSORIES

Table of electronic components including 4000 Series, 74HC Series, and 74LS Series with part numbers and prices.

Table of electronic components including AD converters, EPROMs, RAM, A/D converters, microcontrollers, voltage regulators, and diodes.

Table of electronic components including thyristors, diodes, transistors, electrolytic radial capacitors, ceramic mini discs, and resistors.

Table of electronic components including diodes, thyristors, transistors, electrolytic axial capacitors, dipped ceramic multilayer capacitors, and potentiometers.

Tel: 0191 2524363 Fax: 0191 2522296 Email: sales@esr.co.uk http://www.esr.co.uk

# A High Performance Medium Wave Receiver

**A sensitive and selective design for the serious Medium Wave listener and DX enthusiast, by Raymond Haigh**

## Part 1

### Tune into the world of Medium Wave radio

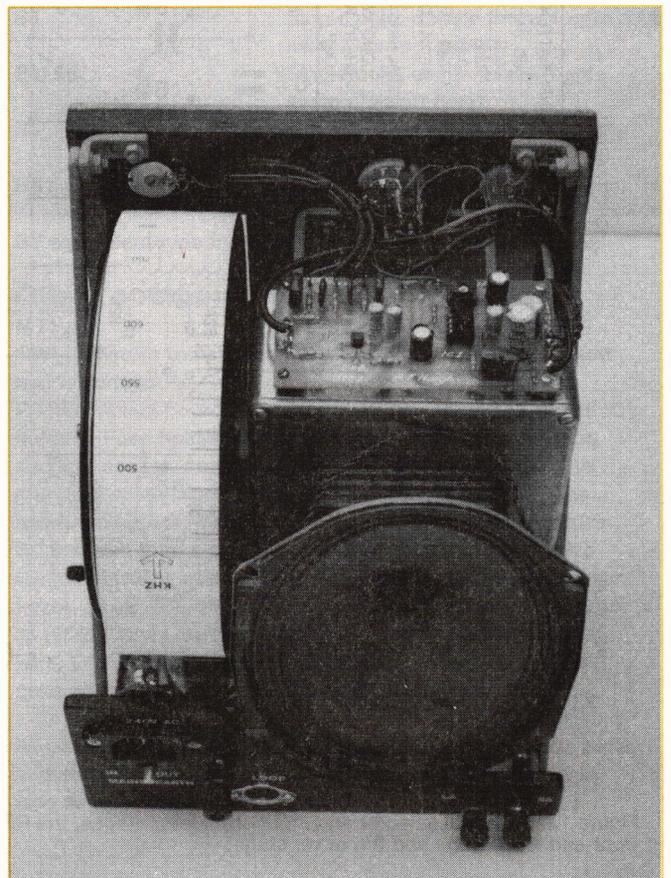
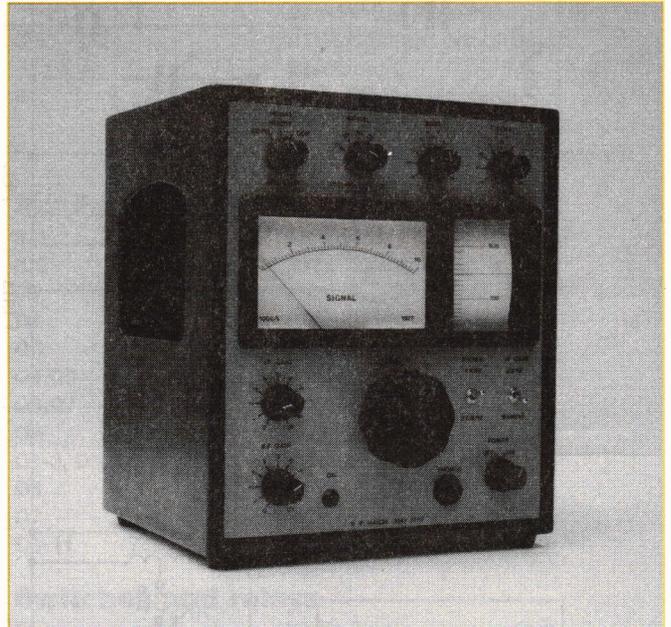
If you enjoy listening to news, views, sport or popular music; if you respond to the challenge of receiving distant or 'difficult' stations, or if you are just a band browser, you will find something to interest you on the medium wave band.

Extending from 520 to 1620 kHz (530 to 1700 kHz in North America), there are more than 100 different BBC and commercial stations operating on medium wave in the UK. Most have outputs ranging from 100W to 2 kilowatts, but the BBC do run a few more powerful transmitters. These include one at Orford Ness, Suffolk, for the World Service (500kW), at Droitwich and Brookmans Park for Radio 5 Live (both 150kW), Westerglen and Burghead for Radio Scotland, Washford for Radio Wales, and at Lisnagarvey for Radio Ulster (all 100kW). Of the commercial operators, Talk Radio UK and Virgin Radio have a number of stations working at 100kW, and Virgin puts out a hefty 250kW from its aerials on Moorside Edge in West Yorkshire.

The more powerful transmissions can be received over considerable distances, and stations with much lower outputs can usually be heard clearly, well beyond the intended service area, if a sensitive and selective receiver is used.

News and comment broadcast by local stations often has a strong regional or specialist flavour, and eavesdropping on them can be interesting. Restricted Service Licenses are held by several football clubs, and also by some organisers of sports events and race meetings, and they transmit commentaries on match and event days. Power output is restricted to a meagre 1W, and reception beyond a few kilometres from the transmitter is something of a challenge. They are, however, regularly picked up by enthusiasts at distances of 100 km and more. Indeed, Radio Rovers from Blackburn in Lancashire has been heard as far away as Skogsvagen in Sweden.

UK national, regional and local stations dominate the band by day, when propagation is almost exclusively by means of the ground wave. After dark, and around sunrise and sunset, the condition of the ionosphere changes, and sky-wave propagation makes European stations much more evident. Some powerful Middle Eastern and North African transmitters can also be heard then. Austria, Belgium, Finland, Holland, Norway, Poland, Russia, Sweden and Vatican City all make broadcasts in English as part of their programme scheduling, so you do not have to be a linguist to enjoy their different



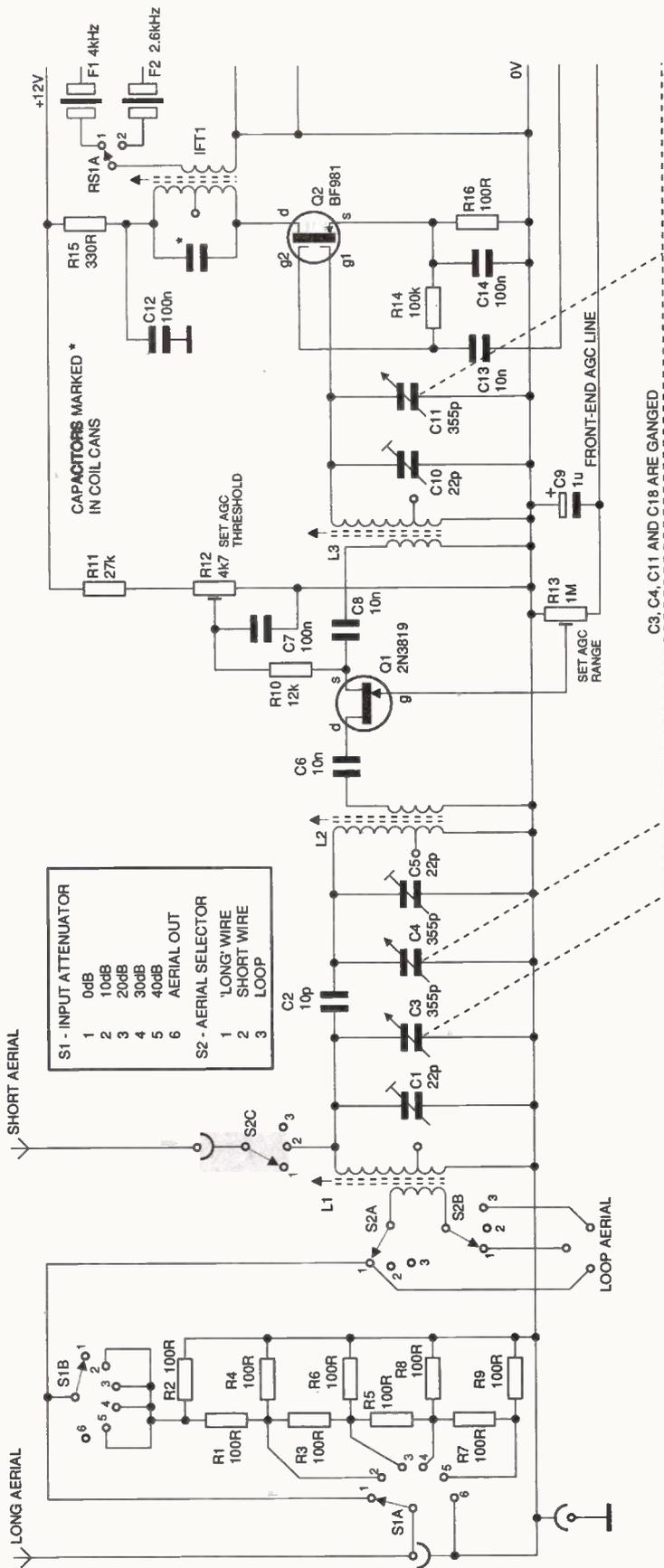


Figure 1a: the aerial selector and input attenuator stages, the RF tuning stage, front-end AGC stage and the mixer stage

perspectives on world events.

The 120 or so channels within the medium wave band are allocated by international agreement. More than one station can be transmitting on a particular frequency, with regard to location and power output to minimise interference. Receiving some of these calls for a directional aerial, and a suitable design is the subject of a future article.

Although broadcasts from as far away as Chile and the Philippines have been received in the UK, medium wave DX is often seen as the reception of Canadian and American stations, which mostly operate at powers below 50kW. Success is very dependant on propagation conditions while the two continents are linked by a path of darkness, but stations to listen for are CJYQ in St James, Newfoundland, on 930kHz; and WINS and WFAN in New York, on 1010 and 1050 kHz respectively.

Band congestion does not make transatlantic reception easier, but differences in channel spacing (9kHz in Europe and 10kHz in the USA) result in frequencies where there is a separation of 4 or 5kHz between transmissions. These 'window' channels include 590, 680, 850, 940, 950, 1130 and 1220kHz, frequencies which all carry Canadian or American stations. Patient listening after midnight can be rewarded by the sound of a broadcast from the New World.

### What the receiver requires

Having weak and strong signals on adjacent channels requires a receiver with good dynamic range and linearity if cross modulation problems are to be avoided. Sufficient, but not excessive, gain coupled with good selectivity is important. The view is sometimes expressed that noise generated within receivers at medium and moderately high frequencies is unimportant because man-made and natural interference (band noise) invariably exceeds it. This type of noise, or hiss, is very clear between stations when the AGC system turns up amplification under no-signal conditions, and can be very tiresome when an excessively sensitive receiver is tuned across the band. There is no point having a receiver that makes the situation worse, and the necessary level of amplification should be achieved without adding needlessly to the noise. Audio must be good enough to serve the many stations that can be received free from fading and interference. Spurious responses, in the form of heterodynes (whistles) and images (the same transmission received at two points on the dial, usually separated by twice the IF) should be of a low order.

Some enthusiasts use quality transistor portables to surf the band. An external loop can be inductively coupled, and greatly improves performance. It is not possible, however, to connect a long-wire aerial to receivers of this kind without causing serious overload problems. Unless the portable is of exceptional quality, its selectivity will leave much to be desired.

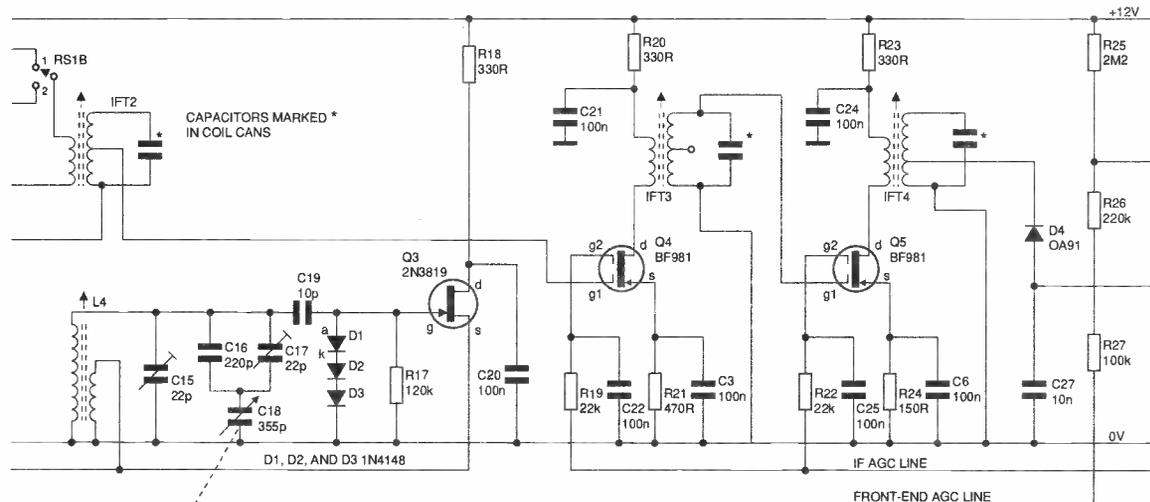


Figure 1b: the local oscillator, IF filter, IF amplifier and detector stages, moving into the signal strength meter and AGC amp stages

Serious listeners often use communications receivers, but this is an expensive solution if your interests lie mainly in the medium wave band. Their multiple conversion systems (needed to avoid images on the HF bands), circuitry to resolve Morse and single-side-band transmissions, and complex measures to eliminate tuning drift, are not necessary for reception on medium waves. Also, the fixed-tuned filters used ahead of the first mixer in most modern communications receivers do not perform as well as variably tuned RF circuits, especially at medium frequencies, and a simpler, single-conversion receiver with variable front-end tuning is often less noisy for a given level of signal amplification.

### The receiver

The receiver described here has been specially designed for the medium wave. Restricting coverage to the band eliminates wave-change switching, and it is comparatively easy to incorporate more than one stage of RF tuning ahead of the mixer. Selectivity can be altered to suit different reception conditions, and signal frequency amplification can be set manually to achieve the best possible signal-to-noise ratio. The AGC system acts ahead of the mixer, and this helps to prevent receiver overload. Output is held reasonably constant over wide variations in signal input, and the audio quality is very satisfactory.

I have adopted a modular form of construction to enable constructors to use alternative audio amplifiers or power supplies if they wish. Suggestions are made for simplifying the circuit to help those who would prefer to build a less complicated receiver, at least in the first instance.

### The circuit

The full circuit of the receiver is given in figures 1a, 1b, 1c/d and 1e. FETS (field effect transistors) are used for all the RF amplifying and processing stages. Their valve-like attributes make these devices a good choice for high performance receivers designed around discrete components.

### Aerials and input

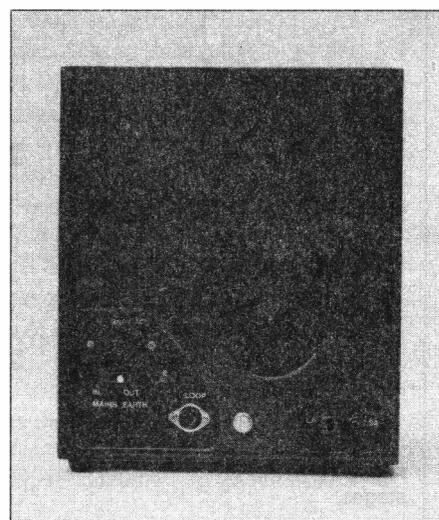
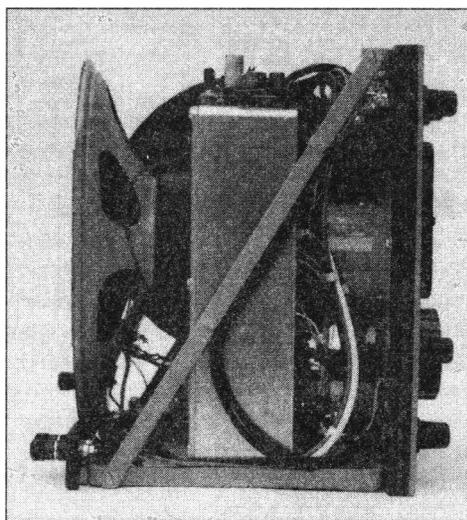
S2 enables different aerials to be switched into circuit so that rapid performance comparisons can be made (figure 1a).

'Long wire' aerials (in excess of, say, 10 metres), can be connected via the switched attenuator formed by S1 and R1-R9 to the low impedance coupling winding on L1. Even traditional valve circuitry can be overloaded by strong signals, and as the growth of commercial radio brings fairly powerful transmitters close to many listeners, a means of attenuating the high signal voltages that can be delivered by 'long wires' is essential. Short wire or whip aerials, which present a high impedance at medium frequencies, are connected directly to the 'hot' end of L1 (the tuned circuit has a high impedance at resonance).

A dedicated medium wave receiver would be incomplete without some means of connecting a loop aerial via screened cable. Accordingly, the coupling winding on L1 can be isolated from the 0V rail to avoid disturbing loop balance, and connected to a DIN socket where provision is made for earthing the cable screen.

### RF tuning

At medium and even moderately high frequencies, no improvement in performance will be achieved by introducing a stage of RF amplification ahead of the mixer. It is only when



using inefficient aerials that this kind of stage can be justified, and even then the gain must be carefully controlled. In other circumstances, signal amplification ahead of the mixer will increase the possibility of blocking and cross modulation.

A good front-end selectivity will, on the other hand, narrow the bandwidth of frequencies accepted by the receiver, and do help prevent weak signals being swamped by strong ones. It will also improve signal-to-noise ratio before any mixing or amplification takes place, and significantly reduce the risk of spurious responses that can be generated within the receiver itself.

Additional pre-mixer selectivity is provided in this design by the bandpass circuit formed from L1, L2, the 'top' coupling capacitor C2, and the associated tuning capacitors, C3 and C4. Arrangements of this kind were common in high-quality valve radios designed for connection to 'long wire' aerials. The inclusion of a four-gang tuning capacitor may seem extravagant, but this component is obtained by linking two inexpensive polythene dielectric variable capacitors. Full details are given later in this article.

## Front-end AGC

Some means of automatically reducing the level of strong signals before they reach the mixer is desirable, and this function is performed by Q1, which acts as a voltage-controlled resistor in the low-impedance coupling link between the bandpass filter and the input tuned circuit of the mixer.

When a FET is used in this way, the gate voltage varies the resistance of the drain-source channel from around a hundred to several thousand ohms. Resistance increases as the gate becomes more negative with respect to the source, with most of the change taking place between -1 and -3V. Signal input must not exceed 500mV or linearity will suffer, but voltages of this order are not likely to be developed across low impedance coupling windings at this point in the receiver.

The potential divider network formed by R11 and R12 enables the positive voltage on the source to be set between zero and a little in excess of 1V, determining the threshold at which the front-end AGC starts to operate. R10 isolates the signal path, C7 acts as a bypass capacitor, and C6 and C8 are coupling and DC blocking capacitors.

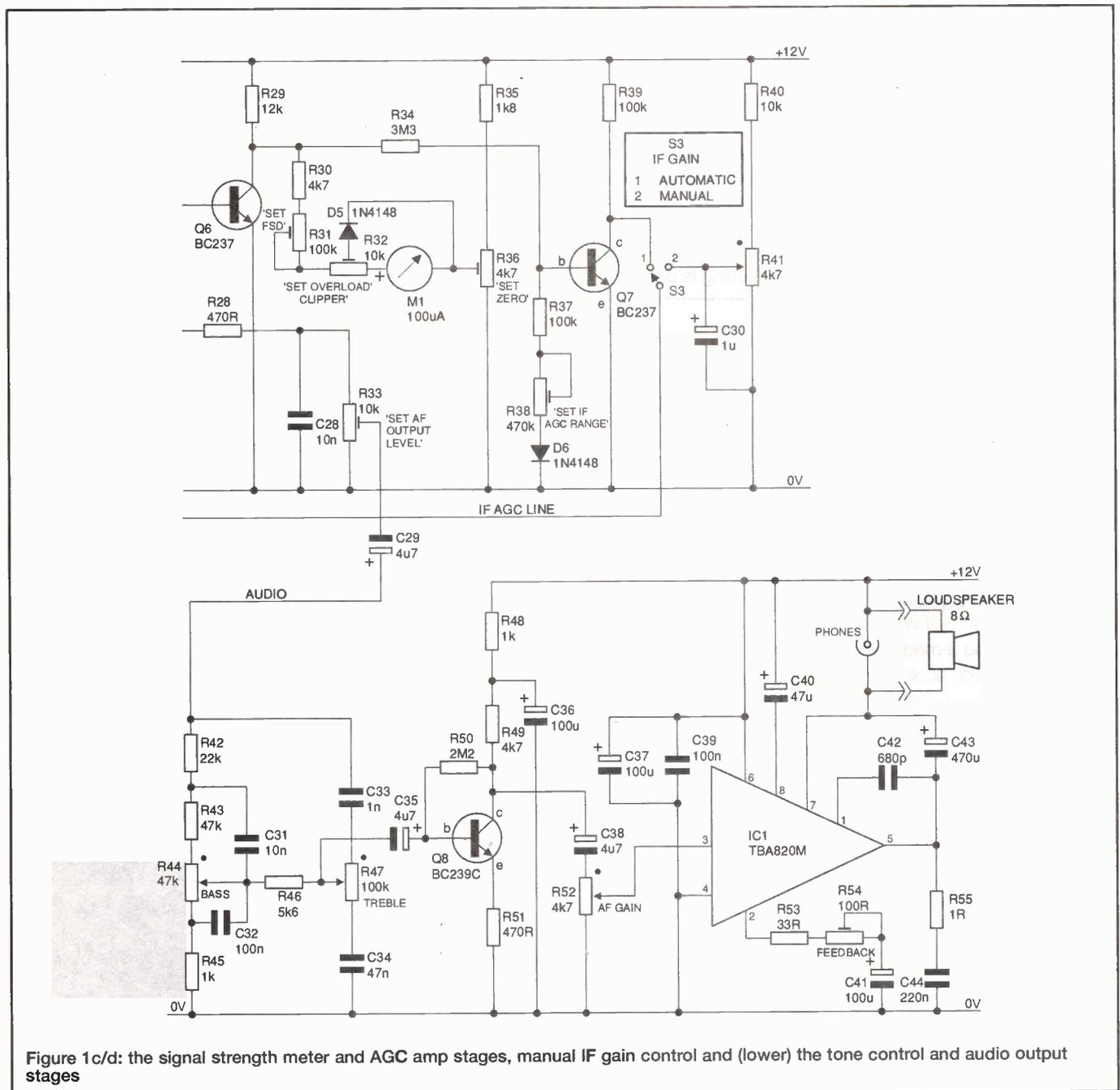


Figure 1c/d: the signal strength meter and AGC amp stages, manual IF gain control and (lower) the tone control and audio output stages





**8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF**  
Tel: 01203 650702  
Fax: 01203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual Channel.....	£150
Cosor 3102 - 60MHz Dual Channel.....	£250
Gold OS 245A/250/255/300/300/335/4000.....	from £125
Hameg 203/203-5 - 20MHz - Dual Channel.....	from £150
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C.....	from £200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch.....	from £350
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing.....	£2995
Hitachi V650F - 60MHz Dual Channel.....	£350
Hitachi V152F/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F.....	from £125
Intron 2020 - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW).....	£650
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - 20MHz.....	from £125
Kikusui COS 6100 - 100MHz, 5 Channel, 12 Trace.....	£250
Kikusui 5100 - 100MHz - Dual Channel.....	£350
Meguro - MSO 1270A - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW).....	£650
Nicolet 310 - L.F. D.S.O. with twin Disc Drive.....	£550
Nicolet 3091 - L.F. D.S.O.....	£900
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch.....	£2250
Philips PM 3211/PM 3212/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540.....	from £125
Philips PM 3295A - 400MHz Dual Channel.....	£1750
Philips PM 3335 - 50 MHz/20Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch.....	£1500
Philips PM 3055 - 50 MHz Dual Timebase.....	£450
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz - 2 Channel Analogue Storage.....	£400
Tektronix 454 - 150MHz - 2 Channel.....	£400
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.....	£475
Tektronix TDS 520 - 500 MHz/500Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch.....	£4000
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel.....	£425
Tektronix 2221 - 100MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel.....	£1750
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel.....	£1500
Tektronix 2235 - 60MHz Dual trace.....	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual trace.....	£800
Tektronix 2335 - Dual trace 100MHz (portable).....	£750
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz dual ch.....	£450
Tektronix 2440 - 300 MHz/500 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch.....	£4250
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz Dual Channel.....	£250
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz An storage.....	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch.....	from £350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel.....	from £475
Tektronix 485 - 350MHz - 2 channel.....	£900
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz - 2 or 4 Channel.....	from £250
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch.....	from £300
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch.....	from £650
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz.....	from £850
Tektronix 7934 - 500MHz with storage.....	from £1000
Trio CS-1022 - 20MHz - Dual Channel.....	£125

Other scopes available too

### SPECIAL OFFER

HITACHI V212 - 20MHz DUAL TRACE.....	£180
HITACHI V222 - 20 MHz DUAL TRACE + ALTERNATE MAGNIFY.....	£200

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4131 - 10KHz - 3.5GHz (G.P.I.B.).....	£4500
Advantest 4133B - 10KHz - 20GHz (60GHz with external mixers) + Ext. Keyboard.....	£7250
Ando AC8211 - Spectrum Analyser 1.7GHz.....	£2950
Avcom PSA65 S - 1000MHz - portable.....	£1500
Eaton/Alitech 757 - 10KHz - 22GHz.....	£2750
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50KHz.....	£995
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz - 21GHz).....	£3750
Hewlett Packard 35601A - Spectrum Analyser Interface.....	£1000
Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A - (10MHz - 18GHz).....	£1600
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser.....	£7500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - Network Analyser 500KHz - 1300MHz.....	£2950
Hewlett Packard 853A + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz.....	£3250
Hewlett Packard 182T + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz.....	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4-1300MHz.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8591E (HP - 1B) - 9KHz - 1.8GHz (calibrated).....	£6500
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz.....	£995
Marconi 2371 - 30KHz - 200MHz.....	£1500
Meguro MSA 4901 - 1-300GHz (AS NEW).....	£1995
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1GHz (AS NEW).....	£3000
Polarad 641-1 - 10MHz - 18GHz.....	£1500
Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 - 1300MHz.....	£1800
Takeda Riken 4132 - 1.0GHz Spectrum Analyser.....	£2500
Tektronix 7L18 with mainframe (1.5-60GHz with external mixers).....	£2000

### MISCELLANEOUS

Adret 740A - 100KHz - 1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator.....	£2000
ANRITSU ME 462B DF/3 Transmission Analyser.....	£3000
Danbridge JP30A - 30KV Insulation Tester.....	£1500
Anritsu MG42A Pulse Pattern Generator.....	£1500
Dranetz 626 - AC/DC - Multifunction Analyser.....	£850
EIP 331 - Frequency counter 18GHz.....	£700
EIP 545 - Frequency counter 18GHz.....	£1500
EIP 545A - Frequency counter 18GHz.....	£1600
EIP 575 - Frequency counter 18GHz.....	£1750
Farnell AP70-30 Power Supply (0-70V/30A) Auto Ranging.....	£750
Farnell TSV-70 MKII Power Supply (70V - 5A or 35V - 10A).....	£200
Farnell DSG-1 Synthesised Signal Generator.....	£125
Farnell ESG-1000 Synthesised Signal Generator 1GHz (as new).....	£1650
Flure 5100A - Calibrator.....	£2500
Flure 5100B - Calibrator.....	£2500
Gigatronics 8541 - Universal Power Meter.....	£1500
Guilidine 9152 - T12 Battery Standard Cell.....	£550
Hewlett Packard 333A - Distortion Analyser.....	£300
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Function Generator.....	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3336C - Synthesised Signal Generator (10Hz - 21MHz).....	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter.....	£350
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter.....	£850
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter.....	£200
Hewlett Packard 35600A Dual Ch. Dynamic Signal Analyser.....	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave Link Analyser.....	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set.....	£POA
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz Synthesiser/Function Gen.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 348A - HP - 1B Switch control unit (various Plug-Ins available).....	£650
Hewlett Packard 334A - Distortion Analyser.....	£300
Hewlett Packard 3455A 6 1/2 Digit M/Meter (Autocal).....	£750
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5 1/2 Digit) + HP - 1B.....	£550
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set.....	£POA
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C - Primary Mux Analyser.....	from £600
Hewlett Packard 436A + Sensor.....	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 4275A - LCR Meter (Multi-Frequency).....	£3950
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Millionmeter (As New).....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4342A 'Q' Meter.....	£995
Hewlett Packard 4952A - Protocol Analyser (with interfaces).....	£2500
Hewlett Packard 4853A - Protocol Analyser.....	£2750
Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 478A Sensor).....	£275

Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A).....	from £750
Hewlett Packard 4271B - L.C.R. Meter (Digital).....	£900
Hewlett Packard 4278A - 1KHz/1MHz Capacitance Meter.....	£3750
Hewlett Packard 4279A - 1MHz C-V Meter.....	£6500
Hewlett Packard 4948A - (TIMS) Transmission Impairment M/Set.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan Protocol Analyser.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5420A Digital Signal Analyser.....	£350
Hewlett Packard 5335A - 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter.....	£600
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter.....	£250
Hewlett Packard 5183 - Waveform Recorder.....	£2250
Hewlett Packard 5238A Frequency Counter 100MHz.....	£250
Hewlett Packard 5370A - 100MHz Universal Timer/Counter.....	£450
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225 MHz Frequency Counter.....	£950
Hewlett Packard 5385A Frequency Counter - 1GHz - (HP1B) with OPTS 001/003/004/005.....	£995
Hewlett Packard 6031A - 1000W Autoranging p.s.u. (20v - 120A).....	£1550
Hewlett Packard 6034 - 60V - 10A System Power Supply.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 6253A Power Supply 20V - 3A Twin.....	£200
Hewlett Packard 6255A Power supply 40V - 1.5A Twin.....	£220
Hewlett Packard 6266B Power Supply 40V - 5A.....	£220
Hewlett Packard 6271B Power supply 60V - 3A.....	£225
Hewlett Packard 6034A - 0-60V - 10A System P.S.U.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 7475A - 6 Pen Plotter.....	£250
Hewlett Packard 7550A - 8 Pen Plotter A3/A4.....	£450

### HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B

Power Supply 20V-50A £450 Discount for Quantities

Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave Broad Band Amplifier.....	£3500
Hewlett Packard 83555A - Millimeter - Wave source Module 33-50GHz.....	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8015A - 50MHz Pulse Generator.....	£50
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector Voltmeter.....	£500
Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz Programmable Signal Source.....	£1650
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various Plug-Ins available) extra.....	£2650
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical Average Power Meter.....	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical Attenuator (OPTS 002 + 011).....	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8180A - Date Generator.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8182A - Data Analyser.....	£1500
Hewlett Packard 83554A - Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz.....	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8684A 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig-Gen.....	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe.....	from £250
Hewlett Packard 8656B - Synthesised Signal Generator.....	£375
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Scalar Network Analyser.....	£2600
Hewlett Packard 8903A - Audio Analyser (20Hz - 100KHz).....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8958A - Cellular Radio Interface.....	£3400
Hewlett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser.....	£6000
Hewlett Packard 8920A - R/F Comms Test Set.....	£250
Hewlett Packard P382A Variable Attenuator.....	£650
Hewlett Packard 1630D - Logic Analyser (43 Channels).....	£4000
Hewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A - Logic Analyser.....	£2000
Hewlett Packard 11729B - Camer Noise Test Set.....	£995
Krohn-Hite 2200 Lin/Log Sweep Generator.....	£250
Krohn-Hite 4024A Oscillator.....	£350
Krohn-Hite 5200 Sweep, Function Generator.....	£250
Krohn-Hite 6500 Phase Meter.....	£1850
Marconi 2019 - 80KHz - 1040MHz Synthesised Sig. Gen.....	£1950
Marconi 2019A - 80KHz - 1040MHz - Synthesised Signal Generator.....	£2000
Marconi 2022A - 10KHz - 1GHz AM/FM Signal Generator.....	£200
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter.....	£850
Marconi 2610 - True RMS Voltmeter.....	£1000
Marconi 2871 Data Comms Analyser.....	£3000
Marconi 2955 - Radio Comms Test Set.....	£3500
Marconi 2950A - Radio Comms Test Set with Cellular Adaptor.....	from £950
Marconi 6960A - Power Meter & Sensor.....	£1050
Philips PM 5167MHz function gen.....	£800
Philips 5190 L.F. Synthesiser (G.P.I.B).....	£350
Philips PM5519 - TV Pattern Generator.....	£500
Philips PM5667 - Vectorscope.....	£525
Philips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator.....	£900
Philips PM6652 - 1.5GHz Programmable High Resolution Timer/Counter.....	£350
Philips PM6670 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter.....	£430
Philips PM6673 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter.....	£450
Prema 4000 - 6 1/2 Digit Multimeter (NEW).....	£900
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter.....	from £500
Racal Dana 9081/9082 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz.....	£650
Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz.....	£175
Racal Dana 9303 Level Meter & Head.....	£375
Racal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz.....	£500
Racal Dana 9302A R/F multivoltmeter (new version).....	£300
Racal Dana 9082 Synthesised am/fm sig gen (520MHz).....	£1600
Racal 9301A - True RMS R/F Multivoltmeter.....	£2500
Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 - 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Gen.....	£1400
Rohde & Schwarz SFP2 - 1GHz Radio Comms T/set.....	£500
Rohde & Schwarz URF2 - Video Noise Meter.....	£300
Rohde & Schwarz URE - RMS Voltmeter (10Hz-25MHz).....	£300
Rohde & Schwarz Scud Radio Code Test Set.....	£300
Rohde & Schwarz SUP 2 Noise Generator.....	£950
Rohde & Schwarz SMDU - 15MHz to 525MHz Signal Gen (FM & AM).....	£500
Schaffner NSG 203A Line Voltage Variation Simulator.....	£950
Schaffner NSG 222A Interference Simulator.....	£850
Schaffner WSG 223 Interference Generator.....	£850
Schaffner WSG 431 Electrostatic Discharge Simulator.....	£1250
Schlumberger 4923 Radio Code Test Set.....	£950
Schlumberger 4031 - 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set.....	£6500
Schlumberger 2720 1250MHz Frequency Counter.....	£500
Schlumberger 7060/7065/7075 Multimeters.....	from £350
Solartron 1250 - Freq. Response Analyser.....	£2500
Stanford Research DS 340 - 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and arbitrary waveform generator.....	£1200
Syston Donner 6030 - Microwave Frequency Counter (26.5GHz).....	£2500
Telequip TR71 Curve Tracer.....	£250
Tektronix TM503 + AFG 5101 Arbitrary Function Gen.....	£1750
Tektronix 1240 Logic Analyser.....	£500
Tektronix DAS9100 - Series Logic Analyser.....	£500
Tektronix - Plug-ins - many available such as SC504, SW503, SG502, PG508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 + many more.....	£POA
Tektronix 577 Curve Tracer.....	£1150
Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + P6302 - Current Probe Amplifier.....	£995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope Calibrator.....	£1995
Tektronix AA5001 + TM5006 M/F - Programmable Distortion Analyser.....	£2500
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer.....	£600
Time 9811 Programmable Resistance.....	£750
Time 9812 Voltage Calibrator.....	£700
Toelning 7720 - Programmable 10MHz Function Gen (AS NEW).....	£700
Valhalla Scientific - 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard.....	£POA
Wandel & Goltermann PCM4 (+ options).....	£9950
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR Bridge.....	£600
Wayne Kerr 6425 - Precision Component Analyser.....	£275
Wayne Kerr 8905 - Precision LCR Meter.....	£850
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised Function Generator.....	£250
Wavetek 172B Programmable Sig Source (0.0001Hz - 13MHz).....	£POA
Wavetek 184 - Sweep Generator - 5MHz.....	£250
Wavetek 3010 - 1-1GHz Signal Generator.....	£1250
Wiltron 6620S - Programmable Sweep Generator (3.6 - 6.5GMZ).....	£650

**MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE -  
SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT  
ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED -  
WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE.  
PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE  
ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED  
TO ALL GOODS**

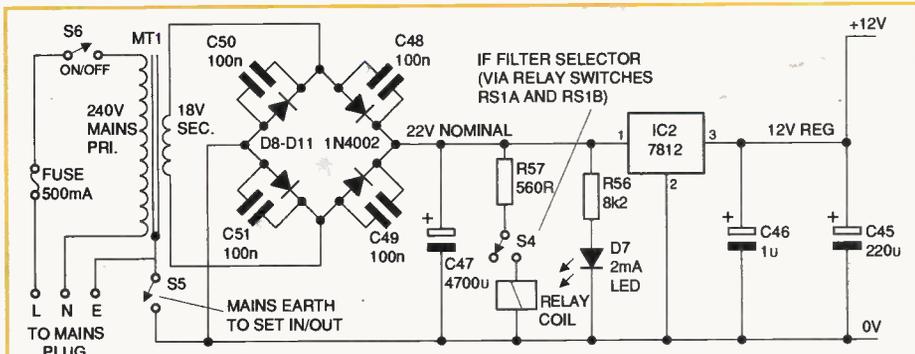


Figure 1e: the power supply stage

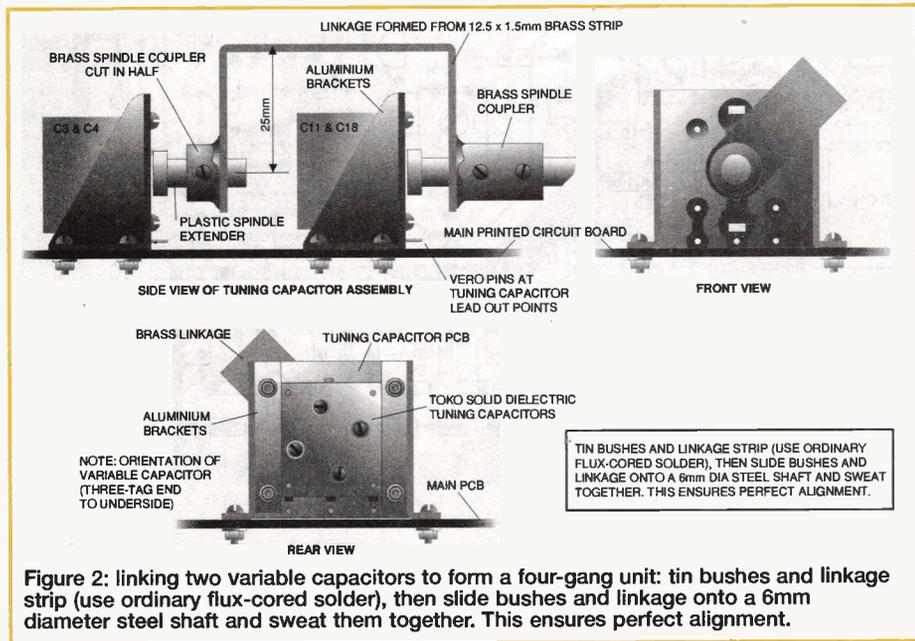


Figure 2: linking two variable capacitors to form a four-gang unit: tin bushes and linkage strip (use ordinary flux-cored solder), then slide bushes and linkage onto a 6mm diameter steel shaft and sweat them together. This ensures perfect alignment.

The control voltage is derived directly from the negative output of the diode detector D4, and is applied to the gate via potentiometer R13, which permits adjustment of the AGC range. R27 and C9 are decoupling components.

In practice, good results are obtained with most specimens of 2N3819 when R12 sets the source at 1V and R13 is adjusted for maximum input. These pre-sets do, however, enable the AGC characteristics to be altered to suit individual preferences.

Reducing the setting of R13 with the receiver tuned to a very strong signal will reveal how effective this arrangement is in preventing overload.

### The mixer

The dual-gate mosfet mixer circuit configured around Q2 is conventional. Signal voltage developed across the tuned circuit formed by L3, C10 and C11 is applied to gate1, and the local oscillator voltage to gate2. Source bias resistor R16 is bypassed by C14, and bias is applied to gate2 by connecting it to the source via signal isolating resistor R14.

The combination of signal and local oscillator voltages is developed across the primary winding of IFT1, which, together with the filters and the other IFTs, is tuned to 455kHz (the difference between the two frequencies). R15 and C12 decouple the stage from the supply. C13 is a DC blocking capacitor.

Low cost and ease of application have made dual-gate mosfet mixers a popular choice for higher performance

receivers. Noise and intermodulation distortion are acceptably low, and they provide some conversion gain.

### The local oscillator

Another FET, Q3, is the active device in the Hartley oscillator circuit, and L4, C15 and C18 are the frequency determining components. C16 and trimmer, C17, act as a padder, reducing the capacitance swing of C18 in order to make the oscillator track at 455kHz above the signal-frequency circuits (figure 1b)

Feedback is applied by grounding the source of the transistor through a coupling winding on L4. C19 connects the tuned circuit to the gate, and R17 ensures correct biasing. R18 and C20 decouple the stage from the supply.

Dual gate mosfet mixers require a local oscillator injection in the region of 1.8V RMS in order to ensure best blocking and intermodulation performance. The chain of diodes, D1-D3, from the gate of Q3 to the 0V rail, holds the oscillator output constant, at this voltage, over the entire swing of the tuning capacitor. An oscilloscope check confirmed that the quality of the waveform is not affected by this regulating measure, which helps to keep receiver sensitivity uniform over the entire tuning range.

### The IF filters

The four IF tuned circuits will not, on their own, ensure a high enough degree of selectivity for our purpose, and switched filter elements are placed in the IF strip immediately after the mixer. F1 is an inexpensive mechanical filter with a bandwidth at the 6dB down points of 4kHz. F2 is a high-performance ceramic filter with a bandwidth of 2.6kHz. The latter may seem very narrow for broadcast transmissions, but its use dramatically reduces noise levels under difficult conditions, and receiver tuning can be set to the upper or lower side band in order to optimise reception. If the filter is used in this way, the quality of the audio is still entirely acceptable.

Filter switch wiring must, of course, be very short and direct. Switching diodes are invariably used in commercial receivers, but here a signal-switching relay is mounted close to the relevant components. This is simpler, less expensive, and probably takes up less space on the PCB. When its coil is energised, change-over contacts bring the narrow filter into circuit.

IFT1 and IFT2 act as matching transformers for the filters, which have port impedances ranging between 1 and 2k. Connection of Q2 and Q4 to the tuned windings of these transformers has been deliberately made less than optimum in order to increase the stability margin of the receiver. A better match would be obtained with the drain of Q2 taken to a tapping and the gate of Q4 connected across the entire winding. Connected in this way, however, there is a tendency to instability and, as there is gain to spare, I adopted the arrangement used here.



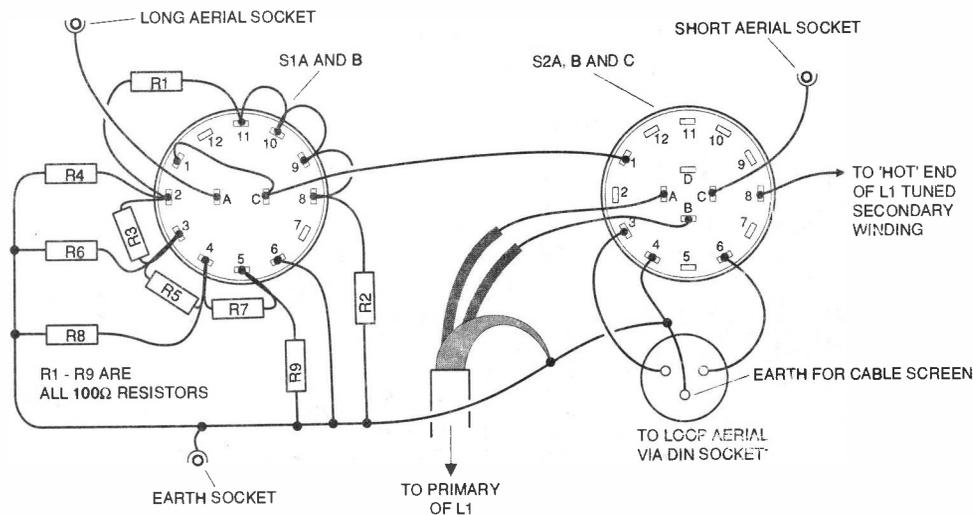
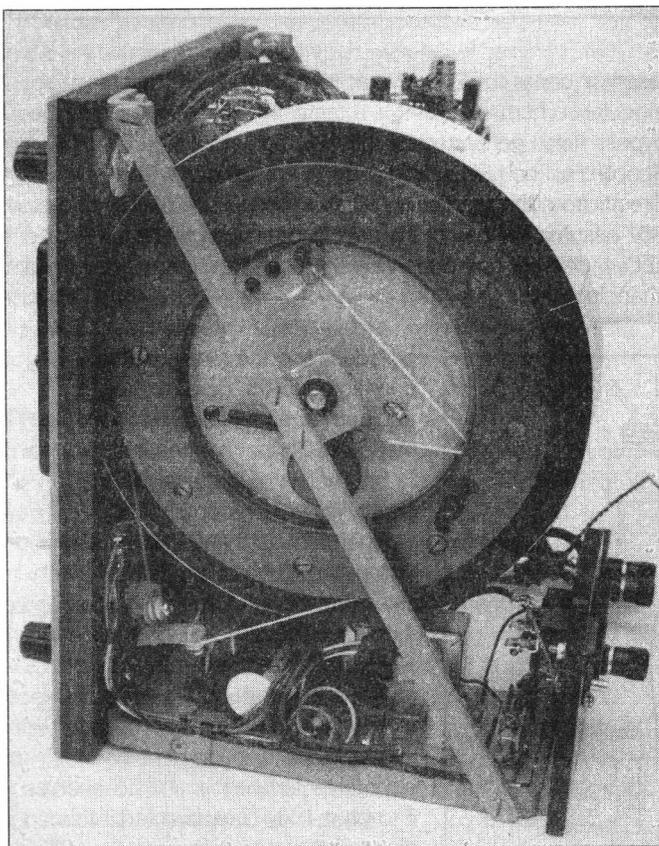


Figure 4: details of the attenuator and aerial switch wiring (tag numbering is for the switches specified)



### Manual IF gain control

The ability to switch off the AGC system and put the gain of the IF amplifier under manual control is a desirable feature, enabling receiver noise to be kept at the lowest possible level. When gain is controlled automatically, it rises to maximum in the absence of a signal, and the inevitable hiss of band noise can be tiresome. Turning IF gain well down results in almost complete silence between stations as the receiver is tuned across the band, making it more pleasant to use when maximum weak-signal sensitivity is not required. The front-end AGC system is, of course, still operational, and this prevents large swings in output.

Switch, S3, connects the AGC line to the collector of Q7

when automatic control is required, or to the slider of R41 when gain is to be set manually. R40 fixes the voltage across R41 at around 4V to ensure the necessary control range. C30 prevents potentiometer noise.

### Tone control stage

In a receiver of this kind, tone controls are often used to increase the clarity of weak signals by broadly peaking AF response around 1kHz. A great many music stations can, however, be received at good entertainment quality, especially if a decent speaker is fitted, and the tone can be adjusted, which many listeners will find welcome.

The design uses a conventional passive network. Centred around potentiometers R44 and R47, the various component values have been tailored to suit the audio output from the diode detector, which is made a little bass heavy by the enhanced selectivity. Q8 overcomes signal losses in the tone control network. The omission of a bypass capacitor across its emitter resistor results in negative feedback, which reduces stage gain to around ten times. This is perfectly adequate. R49 is the collector load, base bias is determined by R50, and R48 and C36 decouple the stage from the supply.

### The audio output stage

Power output is provided by an inexpensive TBA820M audio amplifier IC which can deliver 2 watts into an 8-ohm load when connected to a 12V supply. Pre-set R54 controls an internal feedback network and varies the gain of the device. The value of capacitor C42 has been chosen to limit the frequency response of the amplifier to 7kHz (stations on the medium wave band do not broadcast audio frequencies higher than this).

The input pin of the amplifier is connected to the slider of the AF gain control R52. Amplifier output is coupled to the speaker by C43, and R55 and C44 form a Zobel network which ensures stability under different loading conditions. C40 is a supply voltage ripple rejection capacitor, and C37 and C39 prevent the impedance of the power supply leads causing RF or AF instability.

A switched stereo phone jack is provided. Connecting it in the manner shown puts the two earpieces in series. The resulting 60 ohm load limits the output of the amplifier, and sound levels on the 'phones are kept at a comfortable level.

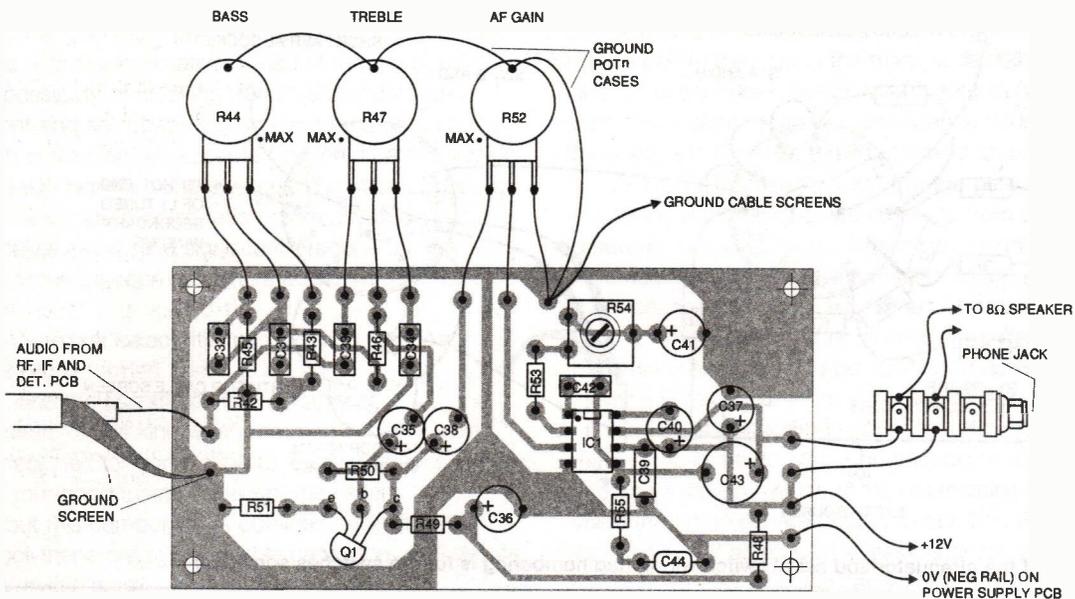


Figure 5: the audio amplifier and tone control PCB component layout

### The power supply

Although the current drawn by the receiver is comparatively modest, a mains power supply with a regulated output ensures consistent performance, and is far more economical than batteries. The power supply circuit shown here is quite conventional. Diodes D8 - D11 are arranged in a bridge to give full-wave rectification of the 18V AC supplied by the mains transformer MT1. Approximately 22V is developed across the

reservoir capacitor C47. Capacitors C48 - C51 prevent modulation hum, and C46 is a tantalum capacitor, included to bypass noise generated by the 12V regulator IC2. Supplies to the LED indicator and the relay coil are taken directly from the rectifier output, and the values of R56 and R57 assume the use of the specified relay and low-current LED. If different components are used, these values may need changing.

A low-current internal fuse is included, and the mains earth is connected to the core of the transformer as a fault protection measure. Connecting the mains earth to the 0V line of the receiver can greatly improve reception if an independent earth is not available. Some transformers are available with shield between the mains winding and the secondary winding, and this can significantly reduce interference if grounded. Unfortunately, using the mains earth in this way sometimes results in the injection of heavy electrical interference, and S5 enables it to be quickly disconnected if this problem is suspected.

This is a mains project. If you are not yet confident in mains construction, seek the assistance of someone who has the relevant experience, or consider using the battery option described in the next section.

### Next month

In the second part of this project the author will describe how to simplify the receiver design for those who prefer to start with a less sophisticated design, and describe the construction of the circuits described this month.

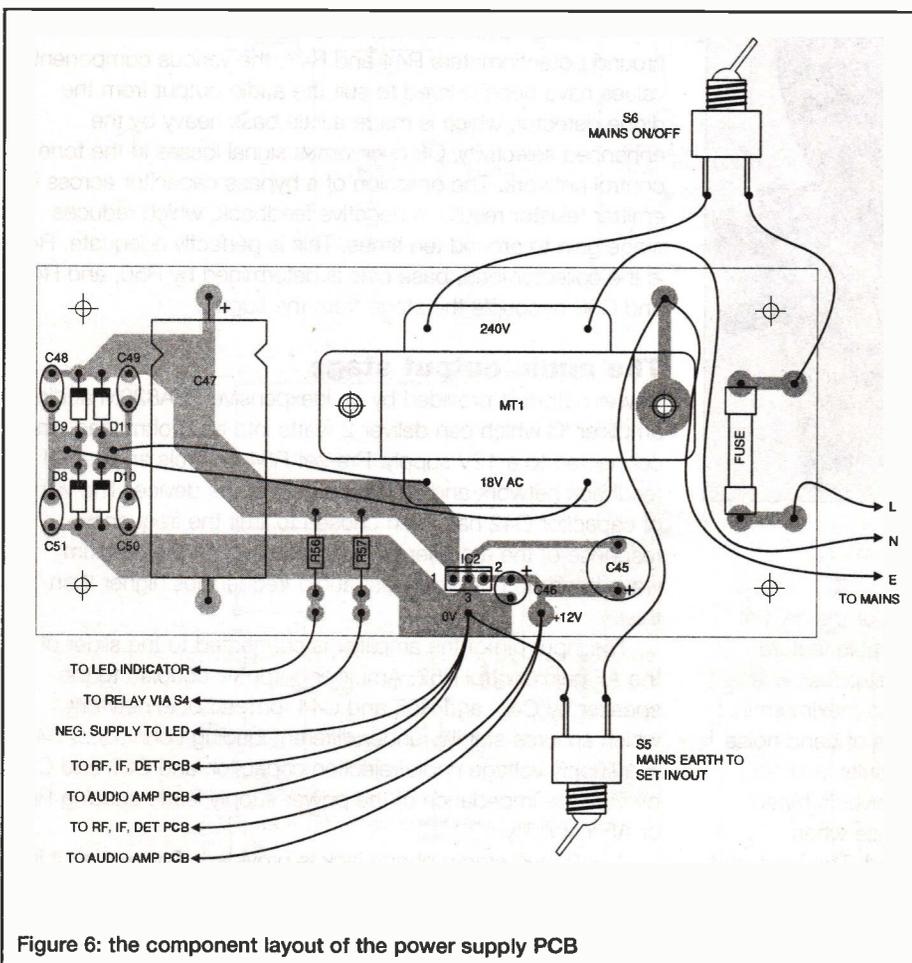


Figure 6: the component layout of the power supply PCB

## Resistors

(All 0.25W, 5 percent tolerance, or better)

R1-R9, R16	100R
R10	12k
R11	27k
R12	4k7 pre-set
R13	1M pre-set
R14	100k
R15, R18, R20	330R
R17	120k
R19, R23, R42	22k
R21, R28, R51	470R
R22	22k
R24	150R
R25, R50	2M2
R26	220k
R27, R37, R39	100k
R29	12k
R30, R49	4k7
R31	100k pre-set.
R32, R33	10k pre-set.
R34	3M3
R35	1k8
R36	4k7 pre-set
R38	470k pre-set.
R40	10k
R41	4k7 linear potentiometer.
R43	47k
R44	47k linear potentiometer.
R45, R48	1k
R46	5k6
R47	100k linear potentiometer.
R52	4k7 log potentiometer.
R53	33R
R54	100 linear pre-set.
R55	1R
R56	8k2 (see text).
R57	560 (see text)

## Capacitors

All 16V working or greater, unless otherwise stated.  
All electrolytics radial lead, unless otherwise stated.

C1, C5, C10, C15, C17	2 - 22pF miniature film-dielectric trimmers
C2	10pF ceramic
C3, C4, C11, C18 2 x no.	355pF twin-gang (fm sections not used), Toko Polyvaricon tuning capacitors.
C6, C8, C13, C27-28	10nF ceramic
C7, C12, C14, C20-26	100nF ceramic
C9,	1uF tantalum
C16	220pF close tolerance ceramic
C19	10pF ceramic
C29, C35, C38, C40	4u7 electrolytic
C30	1uF electrolytic
C31	10nF mylar
C32	100nF mylar
C33	1nF mylar
C34	47nF mylar
C36, C7, C39, C41	100uF electrolytic
C42	680pF ceramic
C43	470uF electrolytic
C44	220nF polyester
C45	220uF electrolytic
C46	1uF tantalum

C47	4700uF electrolytic, 35V working, axial or radial lead
C48 - C51	100nF ceramic, 50V working

## Inductors and filters

All Toko 10EZ types

L1 - L3	RWR331208N2 330uH MW RF coils (red core)
L4	YRCS18576AQ 100uH MW oscillator coil (green core)
IFT1	RMC41996N Filter matching transformer (red core)
IFT2	RMC41997N Filter matching transformer (blue core)
IFT3 - IFT4	RZCSA9620DC 3rd IF/Det' (black core)
F1	Toko CFM2-455A 4kHz mechanical
F2	Murata CFM455J1 2.6kHz ceramic

## Semiconductors

IC1	TBA820M
IC2	7812 12V regulator
Q1	2N3819
Q2	BF981
Q3	2N3819
Q4, Q5	BF981
Q6, Q7	BC237
Q8	BC239C
D1-3, D5, D6	IN4148
D4	OA91
D7	2mA LED
D8-11	IN4002

## Switches and relays

S1	Lorlin 2 pole, 6 way, rotary
S2	Lorlin 4 pole, 3 way, rotary
S3	Single pole, double throw toggle switch (on-on type)
S4, S5	Single pole, single throw toggle switch (on-off type)
S6	AC mains rated, single pole single throw toggle or rotary switch
RS1	Double pole, double throw, signal switching relay with 12V coil
BT equivalent type by Fujitsu. (Maplin order code: DC80B)	

## Other components

MT1 9-0-9V secondary (used as 0 - 18V) miniature transformer, rated at 250mA. Primary to suit mains voltage

Printed circuit board materials, Vero pins, 8 and 16 pin diil IC holders. Fuse holder and 500mA fuse, mains chassis plug and line socket. Aerial and earth terminals, 3 or 5 pin DIN plug and socket for loop aerial. Spindle extenders, brass spindle couplers, 305mm length of 1.6 x12.7mm brass strip; 6.3 mm diameter steel shafting. Slow motion tuning drive and dial making materials. Control knobs and LED indicator bezel. 50 or 100uA moving coil meter. Heat sink for regulator IC (TO220 style device). Nuts, bolts and washers. Hook-up wire. Loudspeaker, 8 ohms impedance. Proprietary metal case or case-making and finishing materials.

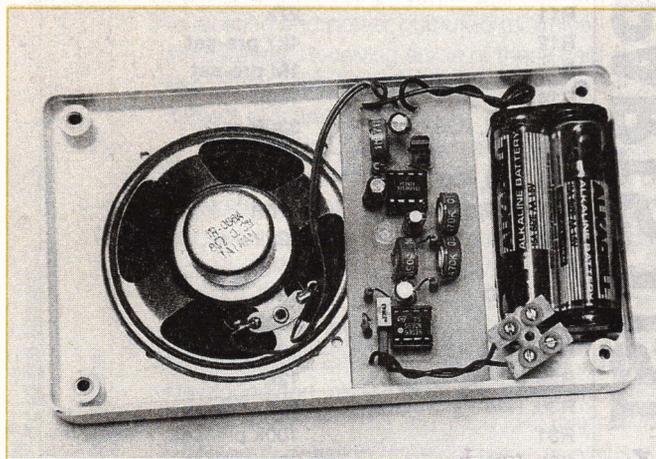
All parts are of widely available types. Toko and Murata parts and some other specialised parts are available from Cirkit (see section Components, in Part 2).

# ETI

# Minute

# Minder

**Bleeps track of time in the car, darkroom or kitchen. By Terry Balbirnie.**



**T**his useful little gadget will help you to keep check on the passage of time without having to look at a clock or watch. It works by giving a short bleep every 15 minutes and a long one on the hour. It could be particularly useful during a car journey since the eyes need not be taken off the road to know how much time has elapsed since it was last reset. You will be able to use the Minute Minder to check that you are on time for an appointment or simply as a reminder to stop to make a phone call or take a rest.

The circuit may also be used for general purposes around the house possibly with modified operating times. It might be found handy for the kitchen or photographic darkroom, for example. For such applications, it could be powered from a commercial dc plug-in adaptor. Where no mains supply exists, it would also be possible to use batteries and more will be said about this later.

### Flashing indicator

The circuit is built in a small plastic box. On the front panel is an on-off switch, an LED indicator and a push button reset switch. While the unit is switched on, the LED flashes about once per second. The reset switch enables the timing to be started from the beginning as required.

It would be a simple matter to modify the circuit to give signals at longer or shorter time intervals - for example, at one minute, two minutes, three minutes and the long one at four minutes. Details for doing this are given in the text. This idea could be useful in the home for keeping a check on the length of a phone call - especially one to a mobile or overseas destination. Note however that, although the periods may be set from a few seconds to several hours, they must all be the same length. It would not be possible to provide a signal at say, 2 minutes, 5 minutes, 8 minutes and 12 minutes.

The circuit is not designed to be highly accurate - it is controlled by pulses from a simple astable and there is no quartz crystal of the type used in a modern clock or watch. However, it will be sufficiently accurate for the purposes mentioned earlier. In theory, there should be no change in the timings with applied voltage but, in fact, there is a small effect. In tests on the prototype, there was a variation of about 4 seconds per hour over the range 11V to 13V. There is also a small drift in the timings with temperature. Over the range 5 to 20 degrees Celsius this was also about 4 seconds per hour. In practice, when used in a car, the voltage and temperature will be reasonably constant and the timings will be within a few seconds per hour. When used with a stabilised plug-in supply in the constant temperature of a centrally-heated house, the

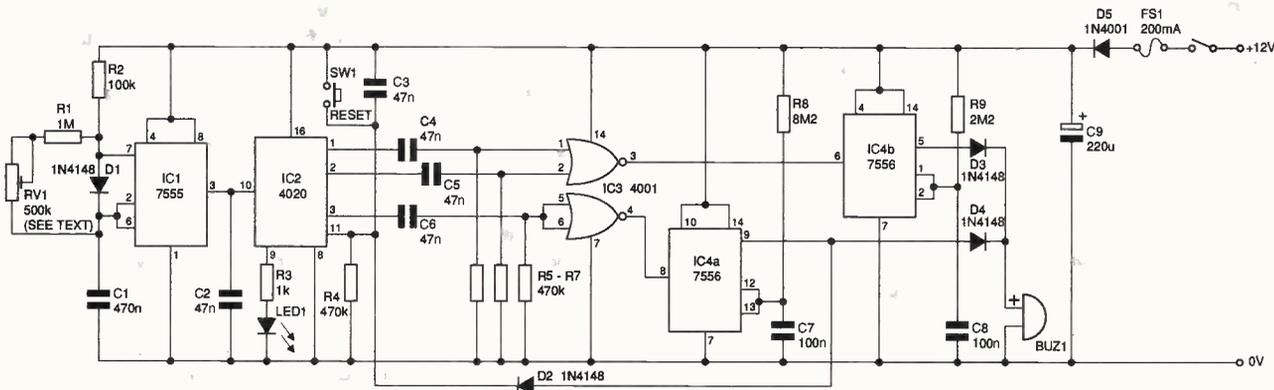
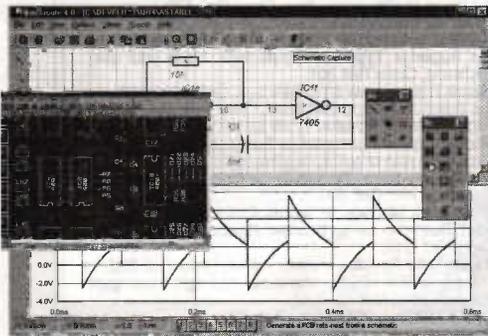


Figure 1: the circuit diagram of the Minute Minder



# Looks like Quickroute 4.0 has Got the Lot!



## Simulation, Schematic Capture, PCB AutoRouting & CAD/CAM Support for just £79\*\*

Announcing Quickroute 4.0! Now all versions of Quickroute 4.0 have the full range of great features you've come to expect from Quickroute including a FREE integrated mixed mode simulator, plus a new modern user interface with active buttons, a fast new symbol browser, and dockable tool bars. The only difference now between the various versions of Quickroute is the size of design you can create.



Best of all, you can now try Quickroute 4.0 with complete confidence because all orders are covered with our 30 day money back guarantee\*. Simply fill in the coupon and fax, mail (FREEPOST address below) or FREEphone 0800 731 28 24 to place your order.

### Yes, I would like to order (please tick box)

- Quickroute 4.0 (max 300 pins) at £99.88 inclusive
  - Quickroute 4.0 (max 800 pins) at £182.13 inclusive
  - Quickroute 4.0 (full access) at £299.63 inclusive
  - Quickroute 4.0 Information Pack (free)
- Inclusive price includes U.K. post & packing & V.A.T.

### My payment choice (please tick box)

- I enclose a cheque payable in U.K sterling for £
- Please debit my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Switch\* card (\*please delete)

Card No.  Expiry

Signature

### Delivery Address

- New user interface with dockable tool bars
- Multi-sheet schematic capture
- Power rail & Data bus support
- Analogue+Digital Simulation
- PCB Design with Autorouter
- Copper flood fill
- Netlist import and export
- CAD/CAM import and export
- WMF, DXF & SPICE file export
- 1000+ Library Symbols
- Engineering Change
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee\*

# FREEphone 0800 731 28 24 Ref 404

Quickroute Systems Ltd FREEPOST NWW13136 Stockport SK4 1YR.  
FAX 0161 476 0505 FREE Demo on WEB <http://www.quickroute.co.uk>



(c) 1997 Quickroute Systems Ltd. All rights reserved. Quickroute Systems Ltd Regent House Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS U.K. Tel 0161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505  
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. \*\*Price quoted excludes post & packing and V.A.T  
\*Refunds are only issued if you contact Quickroute Systems Ltd within 30 days of receiving your copy of Quickroute 4.0.

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS - List 1

1,000 items appear in our Bargain Packs List - request one of these when you next order.

- 1 x 12V Stepper Motor. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
- 1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
- 2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
- 5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
- 4 x 14mm Bull-races. Order Ref: 912.
- 2 x Cord Grip Switch Lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
- 1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12V-6V. Order Ref: 916.
- 1 x 10 amp 40V Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
- Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
- 2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
- 2 x NiCad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any NiCad battery. Order Ref: 30.
- 18V-0-18V 10VA mains transformer. Order Ref: 813.
- 2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
- 2 x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets. Order Ref: 148.
- 12V-0-12V 6VA mains transformer, p.c.b. mounting. Order Ref: 938.
- 1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" pull. Order Ref: 871.
- 1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" push. Order Ref: 872.
- 1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.
- 1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref: 870.
- 15V DC 150mA p.s.u., nicely cased. Order Ref: 942.
- 1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
- 1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision face 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
- 2 x Lithium Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
- 2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
- 1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good 1/2" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
- 3 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
- 2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
- 2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.
- 4 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
- 1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
- 1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
- 2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
- 12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
- 5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
- 6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
- 6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
- 1 x In-Flex Solderstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.
- 1 x Mains Solenoid. Very Powerful as 1/2" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
- 1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
- 4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
- 2 x (6" x 4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
- 1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
- 2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in pattrass. Order Ref: 263.
- 50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
- 1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
- 2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
- 1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
- 6 1/2 8 1/2 5 Watt Speaker. Order Ref: 824.
- 1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. 3/4" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
- 2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
- 1 x Case, 3 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 1 3/4 with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
- 2 x Cases. 2 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 1 3/4 with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.
- 4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
- 4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.
- 4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.

## BARGAINS GALORE

**INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER.** Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges millamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra. Order Ref: 7.5P4.

**THIS INSTRUMENT** but slightly faulty - you should be able to repair it. We supply circuit diagram and notes, £3, Order Ref: 3P176.

**12V 10A SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY.** For only £9.50 and a little bit of work because you have to convert our 135V PSU. Modifications are relatively simple - we supply instructions. Simply Order PSU Ref: 9.5P2 and request modification details. Price still £9.50.

**MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARM.** Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery, £3, Order Ref: 3P155.

**DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW!** Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the preset level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, £3, Order Ref: 3P156.

**VERY POWERFUL MAINS MOTOR.** With extra long (2 1/2") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible, £3, Order Ref: 3P157.

**SOLAR PANEL BARGAIN.** Gives 3V at 200mA, £2, Order Ref: 2P234.

**£1 SUPER BARGAIN 12V axial fan** for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor drive circuit, we include diagram. Only £1, Order Ref: 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1 bargains.

**LIGHT DIMMERS.** On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow, £2.50, Order Ref: 2.5P9.

**45A DOUBLE POLE MAINS SWITCH.** Mounted on a 6" x 3 1/2" aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM, £2, Order Ref: 2P216.

**DON'T STAND OUT IN THE COLD.** Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end, £2, Order Ref: 2P338.

**20W 4 OHM SPEAKER.** £3, Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, £1.50, Order Ref: 1.5P9.

### LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT PANEL METER

This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

**TELEPHONE EXTENSION WIRE.** 4 core correctly colour coded, intended for permanent extensions, 25m coil, £2, Order Ref: 2P339.

**PHILIPS 9" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR.** Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

**HIGH CURRENT AC MAINS RELAY.** This has a 230V coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover, £1, Order Ref: 965.

**ULTRA THIN DRILLS.** Actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack. Order Ref: 797B.

**YOU CAN STAND ON IT!** Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10 1/2" x 4 1/2" x 6" high. Complete with carrying strap, price £2, Order Ref: 2P238B.

**ULTRA SOUND TRANSDUCERS.** Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz, price £1.50 the pair, Order Ref: 1.5P4.

**POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS.** Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated, intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and also mounted on the board but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sander. Price £3, Order Ref: 3P80B.

**MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER.** Stops you getting "to earth" shocks, 230V in and 230V out, 150W, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P5, and a 250W version is £10, Order Ref: 10P37.

**MAINS 230V FAN.** Best make "PAPST", 4 1/2" square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref: 8P8.

**2MW LASER.** Helium neon by Philips, full spec., £30, Order Ref: 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15, Order Ref: 15P6, or in larger case to house tube as well, £18, Order Ref: 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube, £69, Order Ref: 69P1.

### 10% FREE

If you order ten of an item we will add an eleventh one free.

**AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS.** 2-20p, ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits, 4 for £1, Order Ref: 818B.

**MODEM AMSTRAD FM240.** As new condition but customer return so you may need to fault find, £8, Order Ref: 6P34.

**AMSTRAD POWER UNIT.** 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input, £8, Order Ref: 6P23.

**80W MAINS TRANSFORMER.** Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A, Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107.

**PROJECT BOX.** Size approx. 8 x 4 x 4 1/2" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each, Order Ref: 3P74.

**SENTINEL COMPONENT BOARD.** Amongst hundred of other parts, this has 15 i.c.s, all plug in so do not need soldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref: 4P67.

**15W 8 OHM 8" SPEAKER & 3" TWEETER.** Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

**WATER PUMP.** Very powerful, mains operated, £10, Order Ref: 10P74.

**0-1mA FULL VISION PANEL METER.** 2 3/4" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each, Order Ref: 756.

**AMSTRAD KEYBOARD MODEL KB.** This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and query. Brand new, still in maker's packing, Order Ref: 5P202.

**4 RPM MOTOR.** This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights, £2, Order Ref: 2P328.

**UNUSUAL SOLENOID.** Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it, £2, Order Ref: 2P327.

**MAINS FILTER.** Resin impregnated nicely cased, p.c.b. mounting, £2, Order Ref: 2P315.

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS - List 2

This is the £1 Bargain Packs List 2 - watch out for lists 3 and 4 next month.

- 3 x Battery Model Motors, tiny, medium and large, Order Ref: 35.
- 2 x Tuning Capacitors for super-het wave radios, Order Ref: 36.
- Miniature 12V Relay with low current consuming coil, 2 x 3A changeover contacts, Order Ref: 51.
- 2 x Ferrite Slab Aerials with medium wave coils. Ideal for building small radio, Order Ref: 61.
- 2 x 25W 8 OHM Variable Resistors. Ideal for loudspeaker volume control, Order Ref: 69.
- 2 x Wirewound Variable Resistors in any of the following values, 18, 35, 50, 100 ohms, your choice, Order Ref: 71.
- 4 x 30A Procelain Fuse Holders. Make your own fuse board, Order Ref: 82.
- 1 x 1/2" Metal Fan Blades for 5/16" shaft, Order Ref: 86 1/2.
- Mains Motor to suit the 6 1/2" blades, Order Ref: 88.
- 1 x 4.5V 150mA DC Power Supply. Fully enclosed so quite safe, Order Ref: 104.
- 10 each red and black small size Crocodile Clips, Order Ref: 116.
- 15m Twin Wire, screened, Order Ref: 122A.
- 100 Plastic Headed Cable Clips, nail in type, several sizes, Order Ref: 123.
- 4 x MES Batten Holders, Order Ref: 126.
- 4 x 2 Circuit Micro Switches (Licon) Order Ref: 157.
- 1 x 13A Switch Socket, quite standard but coloured, Order Ref: 164.
- 1 x 30A Panel Mounting Toggle Switch, double-pole, Order Ref: 166.
- 2 x Neon Numicator Tubes, Order Ref: 170.
- 100 x 3/8 Rubber Grommets, Order Ref: 181.
- 4 x BC Lamp Holder Adaptors, Order Ref: 191.
- 8 x Superior Type Push Switches. Make your own keyboard, Order Ref: 201.
- Mains Transformer 8V-0V-8V 1/2A, Order Ref: 212.
- 2 x Sub Min Toggle Switches, Order Ref: 214.
- High Power 3" Speaker (11W 8ohm) Order Ref: 246.
- Medium Wave Permeability Tuner. Its almost a complete radio with circuit, Order Ref: 247.
- 6 x Screwdown Terminals with through panel insulators, Order Ref: 264.
- LCD Clock Display, 1/2" figures, Order Ref: 329.
- 10 x Push-On Long Shafted Knobs for 1/2" spindle, Order Ref: 339.
- 2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts, ref 4T, Order Ref: 352.
- 100 x Sub Min 1F Transformers. Just right if you want coil formers, Order Ref: 360.
- 1 x 24V 200mA PSU, Order Ref: 393.
- 1 x Heating Element, mains voltage 100W, brass encased, Order Ref: 8.
- 1 x Mains Interference Suppressor, Order Ref: 21.
- 3 x Rocker Switches, 13A mains voltage, Order Ref: 41.
- 1 x Mini Uni-Selector with diagram for electronic jig-saw, Order Ref: 56.
- 2 x Appliance Thermostats, adjustable 15A, Order Ref: 65.
- 1 x Mains Motor with gearbox giving 1 rev per 24 hrs, Order Ref: 89.
- 10 x Round Pointer Knobs for flatted 1/4" spindles, Order Ref: 295.
- 1 x Ceramic Wave Change Switch, 12-pole, 3-way with 1/4" spindle, Order Ref: 303.
- 1 x Tubular Hand Mike, suits cassette recorders, etc. Order Ref: 305.
- 2 x Plastic Stethosets, take crystal or magnetic inserts, order Ref: 331.
- 20 x Pre-set Resistors, various types and values, Order Ref: 332.
- 6 x Car Type Rocker Switches, assorted, Order Ref: 333.
- 1 x Reversing Switch, 20A double-pole or 40A single-pole, Order Ref: 343.
- 4 x Skirted Control Knobs, engraved 0-10, Order Ref: 355.
- 3 x Luminous Rocker Switches, Order Ref: 373.
- 2 x 1000W Tubular Heating Elements with terminal ends, Order Ref: 376.
- 1 x Mains Transformer Operated NiCad Charger, cased with leads, Order Ref: 385.
- 2 x Clockwork Motors, run for one hour, Order Ref: 389.

### TERMS

Send cash, PO, cheques or quote credit card number - orders under £25 add £3 service charge.

**J&N FACTORS**  
Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)  
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex RH17 5PA  
Telephone: 01444 881965

timings might be even closer. The accuracy largely depends on the temperature coefficients of the components used (how much their values change with temperature) and may not be the same as in the prototype. This circuit should not be constructed where accurate timings are essential.

### How it works

The complete circuit for the Minute Minder is shown in figure 1. The supply is connected via on-off switch S2, fuse F1 and diode D5. This latter component provides reverse polarity protection and also operates in conjunction with capacitor C9 to smooth the supply. Smoothing is particularly important when the circuit is powered by the car electrical system.

The astable section, which provides the basic timing pulses, comprises IC1 and associated components. The time period is dependent on the values of R2, R1, RV1 and C1 and at the end of construction, RV1 will be adjusted to give pulses at 0.44 second intervals (about 2.3 pulses per second or 2.3Hz) and these appear at pin 3. The reason for this rather strange figure will become apparent presently. Using a short basic time period rather than, say, one of 15 minutes avoids the need for very high values of timing components. In particular, requiring a large value for C1 would almost certainly involve using an electrolytic capacitor. This would not be satisfactory because such components have a very wide range of tolerance. It is found that the value changes greatly with temperature and other factors and this would be reflected in highly inaccurate timings. Diode D1 shortens the length of the pulses compared with the space between them and the result is effective for processing by the next section of the circuit.

### Slow pulse

The pulses referred to above are fed to the clock input (pin 10), of 14-stage binary counter, IC2. C2 bypasses the electrical noise which is often picked up along the inter-connecting PCB track and which could result in false pulses and erratic timings.

On the arrival of pulses to IC2, each of its fourteen outputs (Q1 to Q14) go high in various combinations to register the total number received in binary. Note that most of the outputs are unused and only Q1, Q12, Q13 and Q14 (pins 9, 1, 2 and 3 respectively) are shown in the diagram. The result of the first few clock pulses is shown in Table 1 (it would be impractical to show the entire counting cycle due to the large number of lines involved). It can be seen that the second output (Q2) goes high on the second pulse, the third one (Q3) on the fourth, the fourth one (Q4) on the eighth and so on. By extending this reasoning, it can be deduced that output Q12 will go high on the arrival of 2048 pulses (which corresponds to 15 minutes at a clock rate of 1 every 0.44 seconds), Q13 on 4096 pulses or 30 minutes and both Q12 and Q13 on 6144 pulses or 45 minutes. The final output, Q14, will go high on receiving 8192 input pulses or 1 hour. It will now be clear why the clock rate is set to 1 pulse every 0.44 seconds. Left to itself, counting would proceed until all outputs had gone high and the cycle would repeat. However, in this circuit, the counter is reset on the hour and begins again. How this is achieved is explained later.

Output Q1 is used to feed light emitting diode LED1 via current-limiting resistor, R3. Referring again to Table 1, it can be seen that this will operate at one-half of clock frequency - that is, at 0.88 second intervals. The LED thus acts as a flashing indicator light, as a check that the astable is working and will be used as an aid to adjusting the timings at the end.

Table 1: The results of the first few clock pulses of IC2 (see text).

Q	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0

### At the gate

At the times when Q12, Q13 or both Q12 and Q13 go high, a pulse is transferred through capacitor C4 or C5 to one or both inputs (pins 1 and 2) of 2-input NOR gate, IC3a. IC3a is one section of a quadruple 2-input NOR gate chip - that is, the ic contains four identical gates. Only two of them are used here. The function of the other one, IC3b will be explained presently. The truth table for a NOR gate is shown in figure 2 and it will be seen that its output is low if one or both inputs is high. Where both inputs are low, the output is high. In the absence of any pulse, IC3a inputs will be kept low by pull-down resistors R5 and R6 so the output, pin 3, will be normally high.

On the arrival of a high pulse to either or both inputs, the output will pulse low. Capacitor coupling between IC2 outputs and IC3 inputs is necessary since, otherwise, on the transitions between Q12 and Q13 going high, no change would be seen by IC3 output (it would remain low all the time) since, as far as it is concerned, one of its inputs would have remained high. The capacitors overcome the problem by allowing the active IC3 input to go low again soon after the arrival of each pulse.

Figure 2: truth table for the NOR gate:

inputs		output
0	0	1
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	0

When a low pulse is produced at IC3 pin 3, a similar state is transferred to IC4b trigger input, pin 6. IC4b is one half of a dual timer integrated circuit and this, together with the other section (IC4a) are connected as monostables. Thus, when triggered by such a low pulse, the output (pin 5) will go high for a certain time then revert to low. Note that it is a characteristic of this type of device that it is triggered by a low pulse - a high state applied to the trigger input has no effect. The time period of IC4b is determined by the values of R9 and C8 and with the values specified will be about 0.25 seconds. The output signal is passed through diode D3 to the buzzer, BUZ1, which therefore emits a short bleep.

### Re-setting the counter

As explained previously, Q14 (IC2 pin 3) will go high after one hour. A high pulse is then passed through capacitor C6 to the inter-connected inputs of IC3b which is one of the other NOR gate contained within IC3. The coupled inputs give the effect of

a NOT gate so the high pulse is converted into a low one and is provided at the output, pin 4. This is then applied to IC4a pin 8 which is the trigger input of the other monostable. Since resistor R8 has a value of approximately four times that of R9 while C7 is equal in value to C8, the time period of IC4a is about four times longer than that of IC4b - that is, about 1 second. This is provided at pin 9 and is passed on via diode D4 to the buzzer. Thus, on the hour, although a short pulse is also given by IC4b, the longer one keeps the buzzer sounding for the extended time. The effect is that the buzzer gives three short bleeps then a long one at the specified time intervals.

When the one-hour bleep is produced and IC4a output (pin 9) goes high, a high state is also passed via diode D2 to IC2 reset input, pin 11. This returns the counter to zero and the cycle repeats. When the circuit is switched on, capacitor C3 charges up through R4. This applies a brief high state to pin 11 and ensures that the counter begins at zero. Pin 11 is kept normally low by R4 and this prevents false resetting. The counter may be reset manually by pressing switch SW1 momentarily and this also applies a high state to pin 11.

### Time settings

To reduce the timings outside the range of RV1 adjustment, the value of C1 may be reduced in proportion. To increase the timings, either C1 or R1 could be increased in value. For the reasons given earlier, it is necessary to avoid the use of an electrolytic capacitor for C1 and this, in practice, gives an upper limit of about 10mF. On the whole, it would be easier to raise the value of R1 or to do this in combination with a modest increase in C1 if necessary.

To increase the length of the bleep times, the shorter one could be adjusted by increasing the value of R9 in proportion and vice versa. For the longer bleep time, similar changes may be made to R8.

### Construction

The PCB component layout is shown in figure 3. Begin by drilling the two fixing holes, mounting the four ic sockets and soldering the three link wires in place. Attach the two-section piece of screw terminal block, TB1. Follow with all capacitors and resistors (including preset RV1). Do not use an ordinary (single turn) trimmer for RV1 - this would be much too difficult to adjust correctly. It is necessary to use a multi-turn type (a 12

turn unit was used in the prototype but others would be equally suitable). Some of these have an in-line pin arrangement while others have them set out in the form of a triangle. There are two holes provided on the PCB for the centre pin and the appropriate one should be used. Note that the polarity of C9 must be observed (this is clearly marked on the body). With some specimens of C9, and if height is at a premium, it may be necessary to bend the end leads at right angles and lie it flat on the PCB. Add the five diodes and the buzzer, again, taking care over the polarity of these components. Bend the LED leads through rights angles and solder them to the PCB (observing the polarity) so that the body lies about 5mm above it. Complete construction of the PCB by soldering 5cm pieces of light duty stranded wire to the points labelled "S1".

Prepare the box by drilling holes in the base to correspond with the fixing holes in the circuit panel. Allow sufficient space to the right of the PCB for the fuse holder and on-off switch (see photograph). Measure the position of the LED and drill a hole to correspond (see later if the circuit is to be battery-operated). In the prototype, a 3mm diameter hole was used and the LED leads adjusted so that it took up a position directly behind it. When considering this, think also about the positions of the two switches so that they will all end up at the same height and the layout will look neat. Drill the holes for the switches and for mounting the fuseholder. Measure the position of the buzzer and drill a hole in the lid for the sound to pass through. This should be a little larger than the hole in the buzzer. Drill a further hole to enable RV1 to be adjusted using a small screwdriver or trimming tool when the lid of the case is in position. Drill a hole for the input wires to pass through if the unit is to be operated from the car supply. If it is to be powered using a plug-in adaptor, drill a hole and fit a socket to match the plug on the unit. Mount the switches and fuseholder using the holes already drilled for the purpose. When considering the orientation of the on-off switch, remember that the buzzer will point downwards if the unit is to be mounted under the car dashboard. Connect the reset switch wires leading from the PCB to the push-button reset switch but do not wire up the on-off switch yet. Secure the circuit panel in position on the base of the box. Check that the holes for the buzzer and preset align correctly and make any adjustments as necessary.

Insert the ics into their sockets observing the orientation.

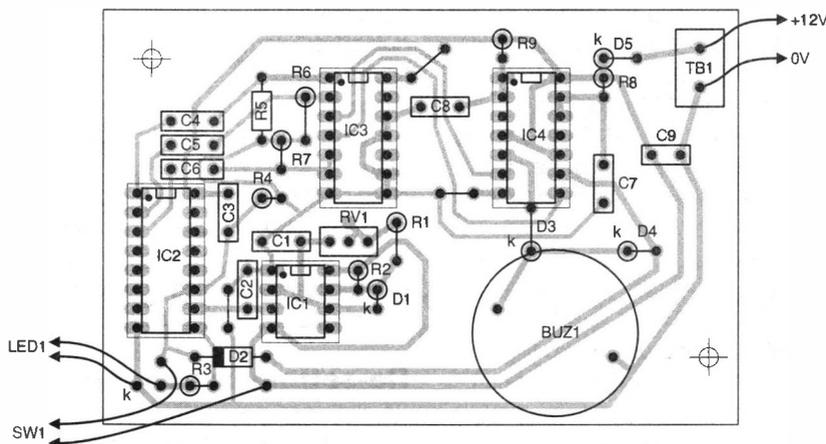


Figure 3: the component layout of the Minute Minder

Note that they are all CMOS components and, as such, are liable to damage due to static charge on the body. To avoid any problems, touch something which is earthed - such as a water tap - before handling the pins. Adjust RV1 so that the sliding contact is near the centre of the track. Do this by turning the screw one way until clicking is heard - this happens when the wiper is at the end. Count the number or turns until it reaches the other end then set it about half way between these extremes.

### Testing and adjustment

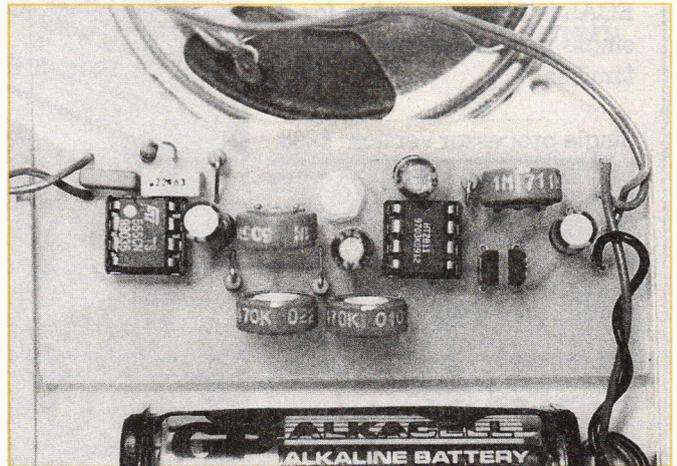
It is convenient to test the circuit and make initial adjustments to RV1 using a 9V battery as a supply. Connect the positive terminal of the battery to the upper terminal of TB1 and the negative to the lower one - disregard switch SW2 and the fuse for the moment. As the supply is established, the buzzer may sound for about 1 second and the LED should be seen to be flashing at around once per second. Adjust RV1 until it flashes 68 times in 1 minute - clockwise rotation of the screw slows the pulses down and so extends the time period. Since this setting corresponds to 0.88 seconds per flash and this is equal to one-half of clock frequency, the clock must now be operating at 0.44 second intervals as required. Do not aim for great accuracy here - between 66 and 70 flashes per minute will be good enough for the moment. Check that the circuit may be reset by pressing switch SW1 for an instant. With approximate adjustment complete, connect one terminal of the on-off switch to one end of the fuse holder and connect the other end to TB1 top terminal. Complete construction by inserting the fuse.

If you are going to use the circuit in the car, you could plug it into the cigar lighter socket. However, a permanent connection is probably more satisfactory. To do this, locate a wire which is live only when the ignition is switched on. Make a connection to it using a snap-lock type connector and run a piece of light-duty automotive-type wire back to the unit. If this wire must pass through a hole in the car bodywork, it is essential to use a rubber grommet to prevent chaffing. Pass the wire through the hole in the box and solder it to the unused switch tag. Make an earth (car chassis) connection and connect it to the lower terminal on the terminal block. Leave some slack in the wires on the inside and provide strain relief by, for example, securing a cable tie tightly around them. Check that they cannot be pulled free. Secure the unit in position under the dashboard using adhesive fixing pads or self-tapping screws with the buzzer hole facing downwards. Check for correct operation and adjust the preset for the required accuracy. Note that the first operation after re-setting appears to be slightly less accurate than subsequent ones. When adjusting the circuit, therefore, do not keep re-setting it. Allow it to continue operating and make very small adjustments to the screw on RV1 to achieve the desired effect.

### Stabilised supply

If you are using a plug-in adaptor as a power supply, use the stabilised variety having 12V output. There are two reasons for using a stabilised supply unit. Firstly, the fixed voltage output will result in more accurate timings. Also, the non-stabilised variety generally has a much higher output voltage than its nominal value when it is subject to only a small load as is the case here. This could damage the circuit. If the unit has a polarity reversal switch it is quite safe to try it one way and reverse it if the circuit does not work.

If you are using batteries as a power supply, it would be convenient to use a set of 6 "AA" size cells in a suitable holder giving a nominal 9V. However, the voltage will fall in the course of use and the timings may vary to some extent. It must be realised that the performance is not likely to be as good as when a plug-in adaptor supply unit is used. If using batteries, it would be a good idea to cut through one of the LED wires after the initial setting-up. This will prevent it from working and since the LED is responsible for most of the current requirement of the circuit, disabling it in this way will reduce the current to a low value - about 500mA. The battery pack should then give more than 1 year of service in occasional use.



## PARTS LIST for the Minute Minder

### Resistors

R1	1M
R2	100k
R3	1k
R4, R5, R6, R7	470k
R8	8M2
R9	2M2
RV1	470k or 500k multi-turn preset trimmer (top - top adjustment type)

### Capacitors

C1	470n
C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	47n
C7, C8	100n
C9	220m 25V axial electrolytic

All capacitors apart from C9 miniature metallised polyester with 5mm pin spacing.

### Semiconductors

D1, D2, D3, D4	1N4148
D5	1N4001
IC1	7555
IC2	4020
IC3	4001
IC4	7556
LED1	10mm red LED

### Miscellaneous

S1	Miniature push to make switch
S2	Miniature SPST toggle or rocker switch
BUZ1	PCB mounting buzzer - dc operation
F1	200mA 20mm fuse and chassis holder.

Printed circuit board. Plastic box size 111 x 57 x 22 mm approx. 8-pin dil socket, 16-pin dil socket, 14-pin dil sockets (2 off).

# LOW COST DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

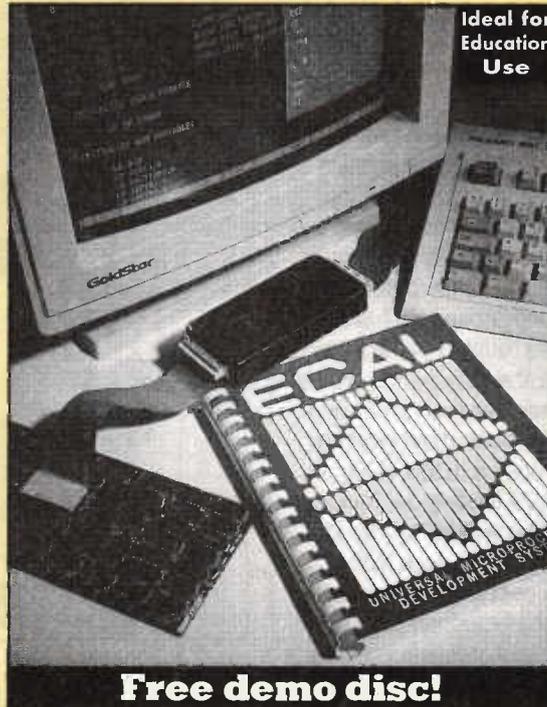
ECAL comprises a versatile relocatable assembler with integral editor which runs about ten times faster than typical assemblers. Support includes 4, 8, 16 & 32 bit processor families including 75X, 6502, 6809, 68HC05/11, 8031/51, H8-300, 78K, PICs, ST6 & Z80/180, 68000, 80C196, H8-500 & Z280.

ECAL is either available for a single processor family or all families.

Single processor version £295  
Multiprocessor version.... £395

**Overseas  
distributors  
required**

**OEMA Ltd.,**  
7 & 7A Brook Lane,  
Warsash,  
Southampton SO31 9FH  
Tel: 01489 571300  
Fax: 01489 885853



The PC based ECAL hardware emulator is fully integrated with the assembler. Connection is made to the target through the eprom socket so a **single** pod can support **all** processors. Facilities include windows for the inspection or change of registers or memory. You can even watch your program executing at source level!

Download time is about two seconds!

Pods can be daisy-chained for 16/32 bit systems.

Applications include software development, hardware debug, test and, finally, teaching about micro-controllers in education.

ECAL emulator ..... £475

**Quantity discounts of up to 50% make ECAL software ideal for education.**



**osziFOX**  
A universal 20 MHz  
storage oscilloscope

**£75  
Inc.**

**A slimline storage oscilloscope and digital voltmeter with a sampling rate of up to 20 MHz. Inclusive software enables the recorded signals to be displayed simultaneously on a PC screen.**

Sample Rates: From 50 ns to 1 ms. Purveyors of Quality  
Input Voltage: 1 V, 10 V, 100 V. Electronic Thingsies at  
Trigger: ±Internal, ±External, Auto. Very Friendly Prices  
Voltmeter: AC and DC.  
Supply Voltage: 9 V to 13 V DC, 13 mA, external.  
Trigger, ground, power & serial cables included.

**Nuts  
Limited**

2 Chase Cottages,  
New Road, Aldham,  
Essex CO6 3QT Tel. & Fax 01206 213322

**Also Available;**  
CCD Camera Modules from £60  
Complete CCD Kits, with housing,  
cable and connectors. Ready to run.  
B/W + Audio CCD Kit £85  
Colour + Audio CCD Kit £150  
Please add £2 p&p to all orders.

## Visible Sound Limited

are proud to announce our new  
**"Voice Command Module"**

Based on the Sensory Devices RSC neural network speech recognition processor. 20 individual digital word ID outputs on IDC header. Each output with an 'on' word and 'off' word giving you up to 99% speaker dependent recognition. Simply train the module with up to 40 words.

RS232 identification output of recognised word, word lists are stored in non-volatile memory.

**£60**

Automatic gain control on microphone jack input.  
Runs off 9-12 volt dc supply via 2.1mm plug.

H138A

**Pic Programmer:**  
H137A £25 Programs  
PIC 16C71, PIC 16C84  
and the new 8 pin PIC  
12C508 and PIC  
12C509. Connects to  
parallel port. Kit  
K137A £24 PC  
compatible software  
F.O.C. when supplied  
with programmer

**Components - PICs**  
12C508/JW £13.50  
12C508-04/P £2.30  
12C509/JW £15  
12C509-04/P £2.70  
16C71/JW £25  
16C71-04/P £6.99  
16C84-04/P £6

We also have available a full range of PC I/O cards and accessories. Call for details.

ALL Prices INCLUSIVE of vat and delivery (UK only) same day despatch.

151-s, The Exchange Building, Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff, CF1 6EB.  
Tel (01222) 458417 Fax (01222) 480326 <http://www.vsltec.demon.co.uk>

# SPICED CIRCUITS

**W**e ended last month by connecting a NOR gate to our 2-stage counter

to detect count 00. The two outputs of the counter are connected to the inputs of a 2-input NOR gate. The output of the NOR gate goes high whenever both of its inputs are low, and this is supposed to happen when (and only when) when the counter is at stage 00. To check on whether this happens or not, we add this line to the netlist:

```
> nor 7402 a:b b:c out:d +v:pos gnd:GND
```

This calls on the library file 7402.lib which is a model of a 74HC02 2-input NOR gate. A plot of the counting sequence (figure 1) reveals something we had not intended. Recalling the circuit diagram from last month, a is the clock, b is the output from flip-flop 1, and c is the output from flip-flop 2. As expected, the output of the NOR gate (trace d) goes high when the counter is at stage 00 (b=0, c=0), but it also goes high (unexpectedly) for an instant as the counter changes from 01 (b=1, c=0) to 10 (b=0, c=1). When b changes from 1 to 0, this change in b triggers c to change from 0 to 1. But changes take time to propagate through the circuit so there is an instant when b has gone low but c has not had time to go high. Both are low together and the NOR gate detects this brief stage. This kind of behaviour is common in counters which rely on one stage to trigger the next, the

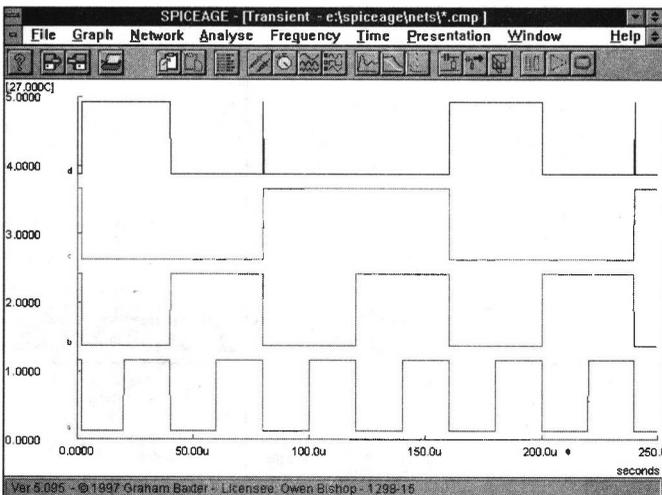


Figure 1: the output of the ripple counter described last month - complete with glitches

**Circuit simulation with software, by Owen Bishop. This month, part 5 - More logic, and a design project**

so-called ripple counters. In certain kinds of circuit, such as those driving LED displays, these inter-stage glitches do not matter because the eye is not fast enough to register the briefly incorrect display. But if the output from the counter is going to another logic circuit (such as our NOR gate) this can respond

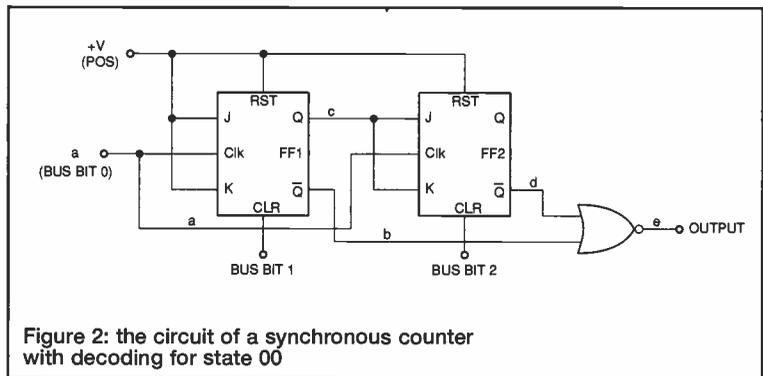


Figure 2: the circuit of a synchronous counter with decoding for state 00

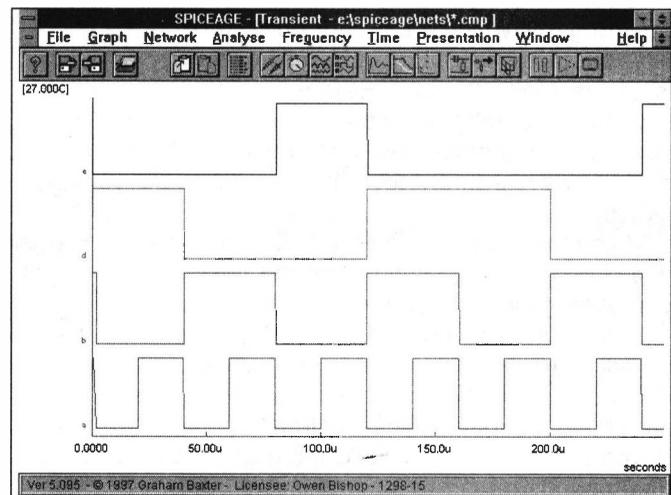


Figure 3: the output of the synchronous counter (figure 2) is free of glitches

fast enough to be affected by the erroneous signal.

The problem is overcome by using a synchronous counter, in which all the flip-flops are driven simultaneously by the same clock (figure 2). If we modify the netlist in this way, we find that counting proceeds without glitches appearing at the NOR gate (figure 3).

## Logical primitives

Spice makes use of a number of built-in routines to

Synchronous counter

```
.SUBCKT JKFF q q\ k j ck pr\ cl\ +v gnd
  NAND g1 +out:NS1 -out:gnd p3:+v p4:q\ p5:j p6:ck
  NAND g2 +out:NR1 -out:gnd p3:+v p4:q p5:k p6:ck
  NAND g3 +out:NQ -out:gnd p3:+v p4:pr\ p5:NS1 p6:INQ
  NAND g4 +out:INQ -out:gnd p3:+v p4:cl\ p5:NR1 p6:NQ
  NAND g5 +out:NS2 -out:gnd p3:+v p4:ick p5:NQ
  NAND g6 +out:NR2 -out:gnd p3:+v p4:ick p5:INQ
  NAND g7 +out:q -out:gnd p3:+vp4:pr\ p5:NS2 p6:q\
  NAND g8 +out:q\ -out:gnd p3:+vp4:cl\ p5:NR2 p6:q
  NOT g9 +out:ick -out:gnd p3:+vp4:ck
.ENDS JKFF
B b1 +out:pos -out:GND v=5.000000
Bus clock clock p1:gnd p2:a p3:clear1 p4:clear2 v=5.000000
X jk1 p1:c p2:b p3:pos p4:pos p5:a p6:pos p7:clear1 p8:pos p9:gnd Mo=JKFF
X jk2 p2:d p3:c p4:c p5:a p6:pos p7:clear2 p8:pos p9:gnd Mo=JKFF
NOR nor +out:e -out:gnd p3:pos p4:d p5:b
```

represent frequently-used components such as resistors, capacitors and inductors. These are often referred to as primitives and serve their purpose well in the majority of circuits. Semiconductor devices such as transistors are often represented by models of varying complexity, usually saved as library files, and consisting of circuits made up from the primitives. When we modelled the counter circuit (figure 2) we used the 7472 and 7402 library files. The 7472 files for the J-K flip-flops call in turn on other library files: 7410 for 3-input NAND gates, 7400 for 2-input NAND gates and 7404 for a NOT gate. These files contain descriptions of the gates modelled by the primitives - resistors, capacitors and diodes. As a result, the counter circuit as presented for analysis thus consists of very many resistors, capacitors and diodes built up into gates which are in turn built up into a flip-flop. It represents more or less exactly what is on the 74HC72 and 74HC02 chips, that is to say, a large number of actual resistors, capacitors and diodes fabricated on the chip in such a way as to produce the complex logic circuit.

If you build up and analyse logic circuits in this way, you will soon find that the number of components is reckoned in thousands and analysis time is prohibitively long. The analysis of logic circuits differs from that of analogue circuits because the key times are when gates are changing state. Unless a circuit is being driven at its maximum speed there are relatively long periods during which nothing is happening, while the circuit waits for the next change of state. You can see this if you watch the barometer while the counter circuit is being analysed. The end of the bar moves a short way at high speed, then stands more-or-less still while gates change state, then skips along rapidly until the next change of state, and so on. SpiceAge has routines by which it recognises when nothing much is happening in the circuit and it automatically increases the sampling interval so as to get ahead quickly to the next point at which significant changes occur.

Then it slows down to compute the effects of these changes more precisely. This technique speeds up analysis of logical circuits but, in spite of this, they run very slowly if more than a few gates are involved. Recent versions of SpiceAge have included a new set of primitives for the logical operations AND, NAND, OR,

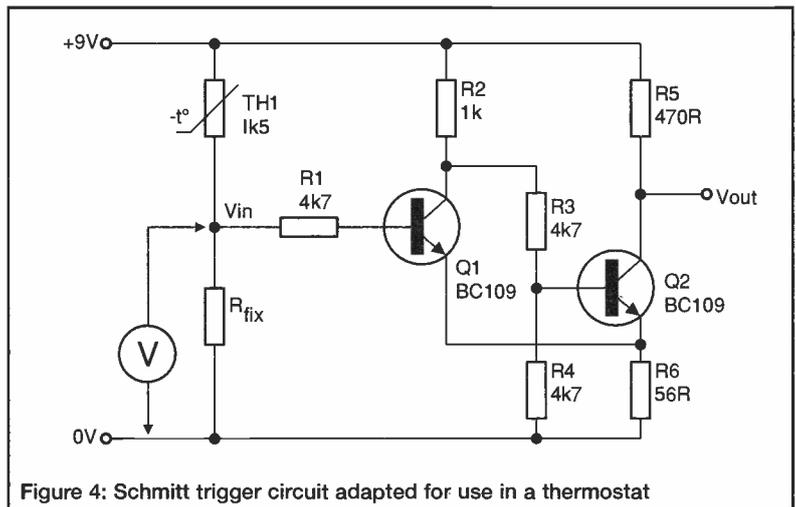


Figure 4: Schmitt trigger circuit adapted for use in a thermostat

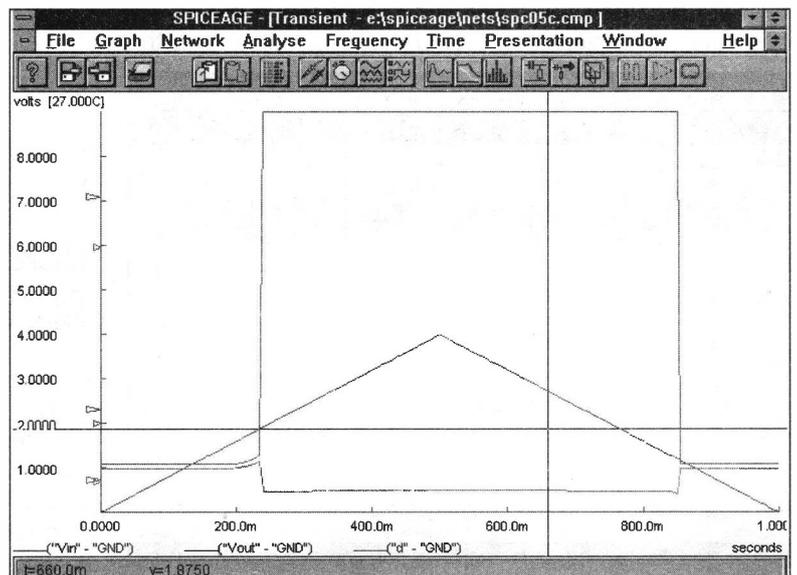


Figure 5: the behaviour of the thermostat circuit as input voltage is ramped up and down

NOR, NOT and EX-OR (exclusive-OR). Except for the NOT gate, the primitives have eight input pins. Pins that are not connected to are ignored. This provides the designer with an extensive range of logic gates not based on library files and without the need to have separate files to cover different numbers of inputs.

Since we are starting with gates, instead of individual components (such as resistors) it is easier to compose the netlist and circuits are simpler to analyse. To explore this new feature, we 're-assembled' the synchronous counter circuit of figure 2, using the primitives instead of library files:

In this example, the flip-flop is defined as sub-circuit JKFF (we could have made it into a library file) which is called twice by using a Mo= statement in the later part of the netlist. The sub-circuit consists of eight NAND gates and one NOT gate, all of them primitives, and we have also used a NOR primitive on the last line of the netlist. When analysed, this netlist gave exactly the same plot as figure 2, but it took a very much shorter time to do it.

## Design project

We set out to design a thermostat circuit based on a thermistor. It is to operate from a 9V battery and to hold temperature between 25degreesC and 32degreesC.

One of the simpler circuits suitable for a thermostat is a Schmitt trigger, using two npn transistors (figure 4). The values, based on those obtained from a handbook, are the starting-point of the project. The input voltage ( $V_{in}$ ) is produced by a potential divider consisting of a thermistor and a fixed resistor. As temperature rises, the resistance of the thermistor decreases and  $V_{in}$  increases. Knowing that the resistance of TH1 at 25degreesC is nominally 1500R, we use the formula on the data sheet to calculate that its resistance at 32degrees is 1257R. Assume the resistance of Rfix is 22pR. Considering TH1 and Rfix as a potential divider, we calculate the input voltage as 1.15V at 25degreesC rising to 1.34V at 32degreesC. For convenience in the analysis we do not use TH1 and Rfix but use a ramp voltage generator instead. Actually we use a triangular wave generator, frequency 1Hz, amplitude 2V, offset 2V, phase delay 90 degrees, and run the transient analysis for 1 second. The result is a dual ramp waveform which rises from 0V to 4V in 0.5s then falls back to 0V in the following 0.5s. This simulates the thermistor increasing in temperature for 0.5s and cooling again for 0.5s.

Figure 5 shows the voltage input to the thermostat circuit and its output at the collector of Q2. At first, with 0V input, Q1 is off. This pulls up the voltage at its collector, turning Q2 on. This pulls down the output at the collector of Q2. When Q2 is on, the current through R6 produces 1V at the emitter. Consequently, the emitter of Q1 is at 1V and the base of Q1 needs to be at 1.6V before it can be turned on. The horizontal cross-hair in figure 5 shows that Q1 turns on as  $V_{in}$  reaches 1.875V (there is a voltage drop across R1). This turns Q2 off and  $V_{out}$  rises sharply to 9V. In one possible application of this circuit R5 is the coil of a relay controlling a heater. The action just described turns off the relay when the temperature exceeds the upper threshold. Turning off Q2 reduces the current through R6 and the voltage across it is reduced to

0.47V. This puts the base of Q1 at 0.47V and Q1 can not be turned off until its base falls below 1.07V, the lower threshold. Figure 5 confirms this, showing that Q1 is not turned off until  $V_{in}$  has reached 1.1713V. This illustrates the two features of a Schmitt trigger:

1. The circuit changes state very sharply, even though the input voltage rises and falls relatively slowly. This is an essential feature for a circuit that is to control a device such as a heater or a relay.
2. Once the circuit has been switched off at 32degreesC by a rising temperature, the temperature has to fall to 25degreesC before it is switched on again. This avoids a situation in which a circuit is triggering on and off every few seconds. The gap between the two thresholds is known as the hysteresis of the circuit. If you are following this project on a breadboard, now is the time to set up the circuit, measure the thresholds and find the hysteresis. Use a variable resistor to produce the varying input, as in figure 6.

The problem now is to match the values of  $V_{in}$  that we obtain from the simulation with the values we have calculated for the thermistor/Rfix potential divider. The first step is to try to match the hysteresis. For the thermistor it is  $1.39 - 1.15 = 0.24V$ . For the circuit as shown by figure 5, it is  $1.875 - 1.1713 = 0.704V$ . We have to reduce the hysteresis of the circuit. The main cause of hysteresis is the change in voltage across R6, so we can try the effect of reducing R6. Try altering the value of R6 in the netlist and re-running the transient analysis. On a breadboard, substitute a resistor of lower value for R6 and re-measure the thresholds. After trying various values, we arrived at 22R. Bearing in mind that the simulation is intended to represent a real circuit, we like to keep to standard E24 values as far as possible, to make it easier to translate it into hardware later. When R6 is 22R, the analysis produces a plot very similar to figure 5, but with different thresholds, 1.28V and 0.96V, giving a hysteresis of 0.32V. This is much nearer to the desired 0.24V but not near enough yet. We tried reducing R6 further but then ran into one of the problems inherent in simulators.

## Convergence

Simulators operate on the principle of setting up a matrix holding voltage values for all the nodes of the circuit. Then the program runs around the matrix, calculating currents and seeing what effect this has on the voltages at connected nodes. Then it repeats, or iterates, the operation. Each time round, it modifies the voltages, and repeats this operation until the voltage changes between iterations are less than a predetermined minimum. It takes these voltages to represent the true state of the network at that instant. We say that it has converged on an instantaneous solution of the network. The circuit is active, of course, and there may be signal voltages present or capacitors which are charging, for example. An instant later, some of the voltages will have changed and the simulator has to repeat the iteration to converge on a new set of voltages for the next instant. This technique generally works well, but there are some kinds of network which make it fail occasionally.

The Schmitt trigger is one such network. In fact any network in which there is feedback is potentially a problem, particularly if the feedback is positive. Oscillators and certain kinds of amplifier can suffer from this difficulty. What happens is that, when the simulator tries to converge on a set of instantaneous voltages, some of the newly calculated voltages may depart further than before from their previous values instead of converging ever more closely. When this happens, SpiceAge flashes a message - 'Changing damping strategy 1', usually followed after a while by 'Changing damping strategy 2'.

Even this approach may fail to bring about convergence and a final panel is displayed saying that it failed to converge and there may be no unique solution. All this time, you will note that the barometer has stayed at the same level, indicating that virtually no progress is being made. When the final panel is displayed you are given three options, one of which is to ignore the message and carry on with the analysis. Perhaps we have been lucky but we have always found that pressing this button lets the simulator continue and (so far) produce a sensible result. When analysing this thermostat circuit convergence problems arise only when dramatic changes are occurring, that is, when the circuit is passing through the upper and lower thresholds. But convergence problems lead to long delays in the analysis and it is best to avoid them, if possible, by looking at the problem from a different angle.

### Another approach

Reducing R6 below 22R brings convergence problems so we will try something else. Altering the ratio between R2 and R5 can have some effect on hysteresis, so we reduce R2. Further Transient analyses show that hysteresis is reduced if we make R2 equal to 750R and there is further reduction by making it 680R. Then the thresholds become 1.33V and 1.09V, and hysteresis is 0.24V, as required. However, the thresholds are both too high by the same amount. We could counter this by increasing Rfix but this means using a non-standard value of 230R. One possibility is to use a preset for Rfix. Another option is to increase R1. Increasing it to 5.1k sets the thresholds to 1.39V and 1.09V. Summing up, the resistance changes needed are R1=5.1k, R2=680R and R6=22R.

In practice we have to recognise that a actual thermistor has a tolerance of 20 percent. The thresholds we have calculated will not hold true for any given thermistor. This means that we must either measure the thermistor we install in the circuit, and repeat the analyses, or perhaps we can substitute preset resistors to allow thresholds to be adjusted to compensate for the inevitable variations.

### Temperature sweep

At this stage in the project, it occurred to us that although the resistance of a thermistor changes considerably with temperature, the resistance of all the resistors change to a certain extent. Is this enough to upset the thresholds? Assume that we use inexpensive metal film resistors, which have a temperature coefficient of 200 parts per million per degree Celsius. This can be

specified by adding Tc=0.0002 to each resistor line in the netlist. What about the transistors? The transistors used in our netlist are Spice models, which have temperature coefficients built in. By default, all Spice calculations assume a temperature of 27degreesC for all components (in Kelvin this is a nice round temperature of 300K), and we can investigate effects of other temperatures in one of two ways:

1: We can find out what happens if one or more particular components are at given temperatures. For example, in another circuit we might want to investigate the behaviour of a power transistor running at 100degreesC or more, while the remainder of the circuit is at 27degreesC. This is done by adding Te=100 to its line in the netlist.

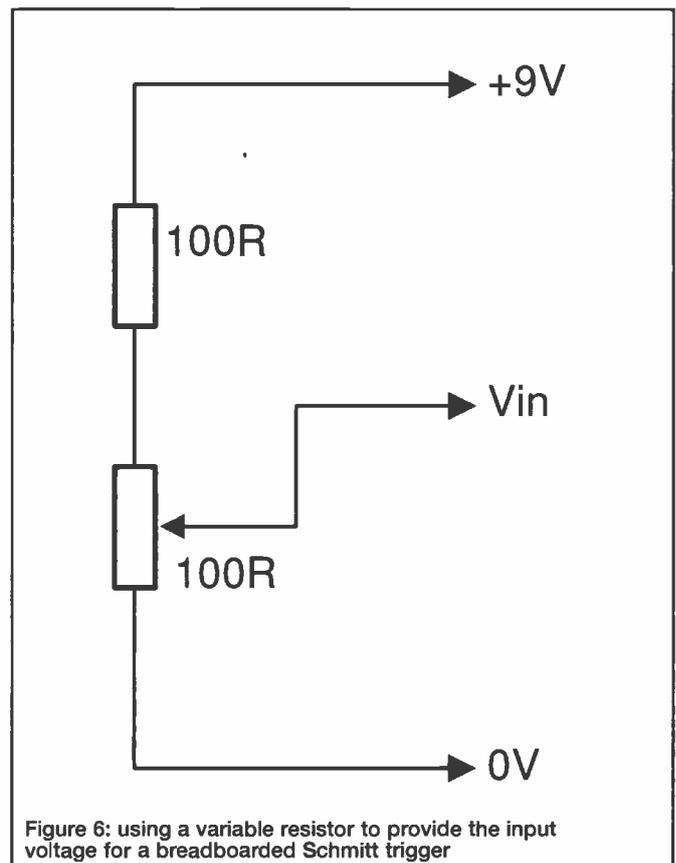


Figure 6: using a variable resistor to provide the input voltage for a breadboarded Schmitt trigger

2: We can sweep all components through a range of temperatures. This is equivalent to taking a breadboarded circuit and putting it in the fridge, the greenhouse, and other places at different temperatures.

The sweep is appropriate for the thermostat circuit, so select Analyses > Tolerance, value and temperature sweeps. On the right, select Temperature, then enter Start = 25.00, Stop = 35.00 and Temperature steps = 3. This will analyse the circuit at 25degreesC, 30degreesC and 35degreesC, spanning its operating range. The result of the Transient analysis is disappointing in the sense that it looks just like an analysis at 27degreesC. The curves for Vin and Vout are identical. In other words, thresholds are constant over the intended operating range of the thermostat. Our design is a success!

# HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS 'SCOPE' FOR IMPROVEMENT!



**PHILIPS PM3217** (This is a Proper Scope)  
Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep Trc 2 Probes £400



**HC3502**  
Dual Trace 20MHz 5mV/20V/Div, 0.2µSec/0.5Sec/Div, X-Y, Xs Magnifier, TV Sync etc  
Hardly used £150 Un-Used £200



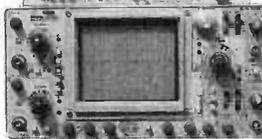
**MARCONI 2019A** Syn AM/FM signal gen 80KHz-100MHz £1800  
**MARCONI 2019** Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80KHz-100MHz £1500  
**MARCONI 2018** Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80KHz-820MHz £900  
**MARCONI 2017** AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHz-102MHz £1750



**FARNELL SSG20** Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 10-520MHz £325  
**FARNELL PSG20** Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10-520MHz Portable £450

**MARCONI 6311** Programmable Sweep Gen 10MHz-20GHz £4500  
**MARCONI 2022C** AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHz-1GHz £2000  
**H.P. 8656A** Syn Signal Gen 0.1-90MHz £1500  
**H.P. 8648B** PhaseLock Syn Sig Gen 500KHz-512MHz £750  
**H.P. 8640A** AM/FM Signal Gen 500KHz-102MHz £850  
**PHILIPS PM15193** Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-50MHz £1500  
**PHILIPS PM15192** Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-20MHz £1000  
**H.P. 3325A** Syn Function Gen 21MHz £1250  
**PHILIPS PM1514** Sweep Func Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz Sine/Sqr/Tri etc £400  
**PHILIPS PM15132** Sweep Func Gen 0.1Hz-2MHz Sine/Sqr/Tri etc £250

## THE CLASSIC TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES



**468** Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £650  
**466** Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £395  
**475** Dual Trace 20MHz Delay Sweep £500  
**465** Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £400

**FLUKE PM3082** 32-2Ch 100MHz Delay TB Cursors £1200  
**PHILIPS PM3296A** Dual Trace 400MHz Dual TB Delay Cursors IEEE £1750  
**TEKTRONIX 2465A** 4Trace 350MHz Delay Cursors etc £2500  
**TEKTRONIX TAS465** Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors £900  
**TEKTRONIX TDS340** Dual Trace 100MHz 500M/Samples Dig Storage £1300  
**TEKTRONIX 2215** Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep £400  
**PHILIPS 3052** 2+1 Ch 50MHz Dual TB Delay £375  
**PHILIPS PM97** Dual Trace 50MHz SCOPERMETER Dig Storage £600  
**GOULD OS100** Dual Trace 30MHz £200 With Delay £240  
**GOULD OS300** Dual Trace 20MHz £200

AND REMEMBER ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS TESTED PROPERLY



**CLASSIC AV08 MK5** in Case with Batteries & Leads £50



**FLUKE 77** DMM 3 1/2 digit with Carrying Case & leads £50



**RACAL COUNTERS**  
9918 10Hz-50MHz £125  
9916 10Hz-50MHz £150  
9904 DC-50MHz £60



**RACAL 1990** Counter 1.3GHz GPIB £650  
**RACAL 1991** Counter/Timer 180MHz £450  
**RACAL 1990** Counter 120MHz £300

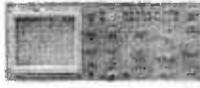


**SOLARTRON 7151** DMM 6 1/2 digit IEEE £450  
**SOLARTRON 7150** DMM 6 1/2 digit IEEE True RMS £300

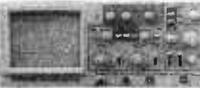
## LOOK!! BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES - NEVER USED LIMITED STOCK



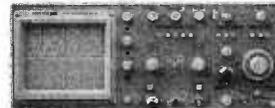
**DMS 3850A** DIGITAL STORAGE/DMM  
Handheld LCD Display 2 Channel 50MS/S, Auto range, 4 digit DMM/Capacitance/Frequency Counter/Battery Operation or external 7.5-9VDC i.e. AC Adaptor (Not supplied), RS232C Comes in Black Carrying Pouch complete with 2 scope probes, DMM leads, Manual  
FOR ONLY £400



**DTS 40** DIGITAL STORAGE  
Dual Trace 40MHz 20MS/S Storage, Cursors + On Screen Readout, Sweep Delay, Interface etc. Supplied Unused in original box complete with 2 Probes & Manual  
**AMAZING VALUE AT £400**



**DTA 20/40/60** DUAL TRACE  
with All Magnification; TV Trig etc. Lots of Specification  
**DTA20** Dual Trace 20MHz £225  
**DTA40** Dual Trace 40MHz-12KV EHT £300  
**DTA60** Dual Trace 60MHz-12KV EHT £375  
All unused & boxed supplied with 2 probes & Manual

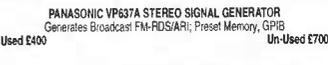


**DTV 100** 3 Channel 100MHz Sweep Delay etc £425  
**DTV 60** 3 Channel 60MHz Sweep Delay etc £375  
**DTV 20** Dual Trace 20MHz £300

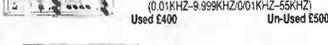
## NEW & HARDLY USED



**PANASONIC VP8177A** FM/AM SIGNAL GENERATOR  
100KHz-100MHz, FM 0-100KHz, Output -10dB-9dB AM 0-60%, 32 Preset Memory, Digital Display Frequency & Output  
Used £450 Un-Used £750



**PANASONIC VP637A** STEREO SIGNAL GENERATOR  
Generates Broadcast FM-RDS/ARI, Preset Memory, GPIB  
Used £400 Un-Used £700



**KENWOOD FL180A** WOW/FLUTTER METER  
0.005%-10%, Freq 3KHz/3.15KHz  
RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK Weighted Filters,  
Digital Display or rpm, 4 digit Freq Counter  
(0.01KHz-9.999KHz/0.01KHz-55KHz)  
Used £400 Un-Used £500



**POWER SUPPLY MODEL HSP3010**  
0-30 Volts, 0-10 Amps  
Current Limiting, 2 Meters & Manual  
Used £160 Un-Used £200



**GOODWILL GVT427** DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER  
10µV 300V in 12 Ranges  
Frequency 10Hz - 1MHz  
Used £100 Un-Used £125



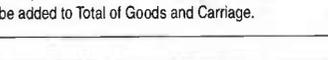
**GOODWILL GAG-808B** AUDIO GENERATOR  
Sine Square 10Hz-1MHz in 5 Ranges 0.1% Low Distortion 5 Steps  
Output Attenuator  
Un-Used £80



**GOODWILL GFC 8010G** FREQUENCY COUNTER  
Range 1Hz - 120MHz  
8 Digit Display 15mV RMS Sensitivity  
Un-Used £75



**ANALOGUE MULTIMETER Model HC260TR** AC/DC Volts;  
DC Current 10Amps, 17 Ranges; Continuity Buzzer; Transistor Tester  
Un-Used £15



**STEREO AUDIO BALANCE TO UNBALANCED CONVERTOR**  
ie For Car Radio Servicing Un-Used £20

## STEWART of READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL

Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696

Callers Welcome 9 am - 5.30 pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)



## Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied

This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

Mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 9 to 13 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a small lens with a 92 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12v in gnd and video out). Now also available with wall mount tilt and swivel case (at the same price). £93.57 + vat = £104.95 or 10" £99.32 + vat = £104.95  
Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 4.4x3.3mm sensor 9-13 volts power supply and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. 47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red leds (gives the same illumination as a small torch would) £50.00+vat = £58.75 40MP size 39x38x23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. £57+vat = £66.98  
40MC size 38x38x26mm camera for 'C' mount lens this gives a much clearer picture than with the small lenses £68.79 standard 'C' mount lens F1.6 16mm for 40MC £26.43+vat = £31.06  
High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comstep' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Through the parallel port) with 2 motors and software. Kit £67.00 ready built £99.00 software support and 4 digital inputs kit £27.00 power interface 4A kit £26.00 power interface 8A kit £46.00 Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit £23.00  
DTA30 Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty (NEW VERSION does not say FETs & SCRs are transistors) DTA30 £38.34  
HMA20 hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel HMA20 £38.34  
Speaker cabinets 2 way speaker systems with Motorola tweeters  
speaker dia 15" 2" 8"  
power rating 250WRMS 175WRMS 100WRMS  
impedance 8ohm 8ohm 8ohm  
frequency range 40Hz-20kHz 45Hz-20kHz 60Hz-20kHz  
sensitivity(1W/1M) 97dB 94dB 92dB  
size in mm 500x720x340 450x640x345 315x460x230  
weight 21.1kg 16.8kg 7.4kg  
price each for  
black vinyl coating £139.95 £99.99 £54.94  
grey felt coating £159.97\*\* £119.97\*\* £64.99  
(\*\* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)  
Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls & VU meters  
STA300 2x190Wrms (4ohm load) 11kg £339.00  
STA900 2x490Wrms (4ohm load) 15kg £585.00  
LED's 3mm or 5mm red or green - 7p each yellow 11p each cable ties 1p each £5.95 per 1000 £49.50 per 10,000  
Rechargeable Batteries  
AA(HP7) 500mAh £0.99 AA 500mAh with solder tags £1.55 AA 950mAh £1.75 C(HP11) 1.2AH £2.20 C 2AH with solder tags £3.60 D(HP2) 1.2AH £2.60 D 4AH with solder tags £4.95 PP3 8.4V 110mAh £4.95 1.2AA with solder tags £1.55 Sub C with solder tags £2.50 AAA (HP16) 180mAh £1.75 1/3 AA with tags (philipsCTV) £1.95 Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £3.75  
Special offers please check for availability stock of 4 x 2 x 16mm nicad batteries 171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v £5.95

5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Varta type) £2.45  
Orbital 866 battery pack 12v 1.6AH contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags (the size most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall). It is easy to crack open and was manufactured in 1994, £8.77 each or £110.50 per box of 14  
BCI box 190x106x50mm with slots to house a pcb the lid contains an edge connector (12 way 8mm pitch) and screw terminals to connect to wires and 5 slide in cable blanks. £2.95  
7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45  
GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 £12.95 each £9.95 10x £7.95  
BC547A transistor 20 for £1.00  
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier L.C. 16 surface mounting package with data sheet £1.95  
DC-DC converter Reliability Model VI2P25 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output isolation with data £4.95 each or pack of 10 £39.50 Airpax AB2903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5' step 270hm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30 Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9uf 250Vdc 18p each 14p 100+ 9p 1000+ 1uf 250Vdc 20p each, 15p 100+ 10p 1000+  
1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads 15p each, 7.5p 1000+ 0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads 15p each, 7.5p 100+ Polypropylene 1uf 400Vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case 75p each 60p 100+  
Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33uf 10v & 2.2uf 40v 40p each, 25p 100+ Philips 180 series long life 27uf 63v axial 30p each 15p 1000+ 500pf compression trimmer 60p Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W 25p each 15p each 100+ we have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors please send SAE for list  
P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 21x21x49x149mm excluding switch, £26.00 each £138.00 for 6 MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750vac 20ohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test £9.95  
Hand held ultrasonic remote control £3.95 CV2486 gas relay 30 x 10mm dia with 3 wire terminals will also work as a neon light 20p each or £8.50 per 100 Verbatim R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on nc machines and printing presses etc. It looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top £4.95 each (£3.75 100+) Heatsink compound tube £0.95  
HV-2405-E5 5-24v 50mA regulator ic 18-264vac input 8 pin DIL package £3.49 each (100+ £2.25)  
LM 555 timer ic 16p, 8 pin DIL socket 6p all products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits rechargeable batteries capacitors tools etc. always in stock  
Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items). VAT included in all prices

## JPG ELECTRONICS

ETI: 276-278 Chatsworth Road,  
Chesterfield S40 2BH

Access Visa Orders (01246) 211202 fax 550959  
Callers Welcome 9.30am-5.30pm Monday-Saturday

## CONTROL & Robotics Instruments

### BASIC Stamps - reprogrammable stamp sized computers

Easy to use BASIC language  
● 8 or 16 Input/Output lines each 20mA capability in a very small form factor  
● 80 or 500 Program lines  
● Re-programmable thousands of times from PC or Mac ● 5-12vDC Supply. Stamps from £25.00 each. Development Kits including programming software, Stamp, Cable, Project Board and 25+ Application notes from £79.00.

### MUSCLE WIRES

Wires that contract approx 5% when heated (eg 250mA current) -120 page Project book and 3 one metre lengths of wire. £40.00

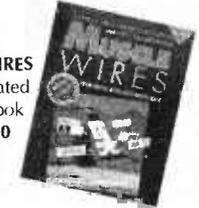
### STAMP BUG

Autonomous roving insect using the BASIC Stamp as its "brain". Approx 300mm overall length. KITS FROM £29.00



### LYNX ARM

5 Axis robot arm kit; approx size 300mm. Control from any serial comms port or Stamp. Includes software to run from PC. KITS FROM £85.00



All prices exclude VAT and shipping.

For a full catalogue of the above items and other products, please call or fax Milford Instruments at 01977 683665; Fax 01977 681465.

# SUBSCRIBE TO ANY MA

**MILITARY MODELLING**

WORLD'S BEST SELLING MILITARY MODELLING MAGAZINE

**SAVE £4.90**

The World's best selling military modelling magazine. Published every 4 wks.

**13 ISSUES**

**Scale MODELS INTERNATIONAL**

WORLD'S LEADING SCALE MODEL MONTHLY

**SPEED AT ALL COSTS!**

TIGER I BARES ALL

**SAVE £4.25**

The World's leading scale model monthly. Published every 4 wks.

**13 ISSUES**

**REGIMENT**

THE MILITARY HERITAGE COLLECTION

THE ROYAL LOGGERS AND THE MEDICALS

**SAVE £4.50**

The military heritage collection. Published every 8 wks.

**10 ISSUES**

**MODEL WORKSHOP**

THE HOBBY MAGAZINE FOR ALL WORKSHOP ENTHUSIASTS

DIMENSIONAL MEASUREMENT

7Y1 AXIS STOP

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE FILING REST

**SAVE £4.50**

The hobby magazine for all workshop enthusiasts. Published every 8 wks.

**10 ISSUES**

**MODEL ENGINEER**

THE WORLD'S MOST RESPECTED MODEL ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

WORMWHEELS

HORSE DRAWN VEHICLES

**SAVE £4.60**

The World's most respected model engineering magazine. Published every 2 wks.

**16 ISSUES**

**INTERNATIONAL DOLLS HOUSE**

THE PREMIER MAGAZINE FOR DOLLS HOUSE COLLECTORS

DANISH DESIGN

**SAVE £6.50**

The original, the best and still the only Dolls House magazine, worth reading. Published every 4 wks.

**9 ISSUES**

**INTERNATIONAL MODELER**

STATE OF THE ART MODEL MAKING FROM TAMIYA

**SAVE £2.95**

State of the art model making from Tamiya. Published every 8 wks.

**13 ISSUES**

**PRACTICAL WARGAMER**

EMBRACING ALL ASPECTS OF THE WARGAMING HOBBY

**SAVE £4.50**

Embracing all aspects of the wargaming hobby. Published every 8 wks.

**10 ISSUES**

**MODEL CARS**

THE UK'S BEST SELLING R/C CAR MAGAZINE

AGILE COMPETITION

**SAVE £5.00**

The UK's best selling R/C car magazine. Published every 4 wks.

**12 ISSUES**

**WINGBAT & P**

BRITAIN'S BEST-SELLING RADIO CONTROL MODEL MAGAZINE

WINGBAT + P

PS1 MUSTANG

**SAVE £3.80**

Britain's best-selling radio control model magazine - and it's easy to see why! Published every 4 wks.

**12 ISSUES**

**MODEL BOATS**

BUILDING, NEWS, REVIEWS, REPORTS - ALL IN THE BEST SELLING MODEL BOATS MAGAZINE

PEADAR ELAINE

**SAVE £3.80**

Building, news, reviews, reports - all in the best selling Model Boats magazine. Published every 4 wks.

**12 ISSUES**

**CLOCKS**

THE INTERNATIONAL MAGAZINE FOR HOROLOGICAL COLLECTORS AND RESTORERS

**SAVE £4.50**

The International magazine for horological collectors and restorers. Published every 4 wks.

**10 ISSUES**

**Ham Radio TODAY**

THE UK'S PREMIER HAM RADIO AND LISTENER MAGAZINE

**SAVE £2.50**

The UK's premier ham radio and listener magazine. Published every 4 wks.

**11 ISSUES**

**29 MAGAZINES TO CHOOSE FROM 1 BARGAIN PRICE!**

**R/C International**

THE LEADING MAGAZINE FOR ALL LOVERS OF FLYING SCALE MODELS

**SAVE £4.50**

The leading magazine for all lovers of flying scale models. Published every 8 wks.

**10 ISSUES**

**AERO MODELS**

BRITAIN'S ORIGINAL FREE FLIGHT AND CONTROL LINE MAGAZINE

ITALIAN MASTER

**SAVE £3.80**

Britain's original free flight and control line magazine, launched in 1935. Published every 4 wks.

**12 ISSUES**

**Silent Flight**

THE NO. 1 MAGAZINE FOR MODEL GLIDERS AND ELECTRIC POWERED SOARERS

**SAVE £5.00**

The no. 1 magazine for model gliders and electric powered soarers. Published every 8 wks.

**10 ISSUES**

**MODELLER**

THE PRACTICAL MAGAZINE FOR ALL MODEL FLYERS

**SAVE £5.00**

The practical magazine for all model flyers. Published every 4 wks.

**15 ISSUES**

**ETI ELECTRONICS**

THE PROJECT MAGAZINE FOR ALL ELECTRONICS CONSTRUCTORS

**SAVE £2.50**

The project magazine for all electronics constructors. Published every 4 wks.

**11 ISSUES**

**Acorn Archimedes**

BRITAIN'S MOST RESPECTED COMPUTING MAGAZINE

**SAVE £8.75**

Britain's most respected computing magazine devoted to all Acorn 32-bit RISC OS systems. Published every 4 wks.

**9 ISSUES**

**PUZZLE Monthly**

MIXED PUZZLES AND SUPER PRIZES

**SAVE £2.50**

Mixed Puzzles and super prizes. Published every 4 wks.

**25 ISSUES**

**JUMBO CROSS**

LARGER GRIDS FOR BIGGER CHALLENGES

**SAVE £2.00**

Larger grids for bigger challenges. Published every 4 wks.

**18 ISSUES**

**LOGICAL CHALLENGE**

WORLDWIDE FAVORITE WITH LOGIC SOLVERS

**SAVE £2.75**

Worldwide favourite with logic solvers. Published every 4 wks.

**15 ISSUES**

**BE REMEMBERED FOR MONTHS AFTER CHRISTMAS A SUBSCRIPTION IS THE PERFECT GIFT.**

# CHRISTMAS SUBSCRIPTION OFFER - SAVE

# GAZINE FOR ONLY £25

**Popular Patchwork**  
PATCHWORK • QUILTING • APPLICATIONS • PATTERNS • DESIGNS • IDEAS

**SUNSHINE FLOWERS QUILT**  
SASHIKO  
FLOOR CUSHION

SAVE **£6.35**

Britain's biggest and most respected patchwork magazine. Published every 8 wks. **11 ISSUES**

**Popular Crafts**

**Décorage for the Boudoir**

Rubber stamping ideas  
Refurbished Lampshades  
Mark up School projects

SAVE **£7.90**

Packed with projects, expert advice and wonderful creative ideas. Published every 4 wks. **14 ISSUES**

**REMEMBER, A MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTION MAKES A GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT THAT WILL LAST FOR MONTHS!**

**Woodworker**  
Marking time  
John Boddy's Discount Voucher inside

SAVE **£7.90**

Britain's best selling magazine for all serious woodworkers. Published every 4 wks. **14 ISSUES**

**PRACTICAL WOODWORKING**  
Weekend project  
SAVE **£7.90**

With more projects, hints, tips and friendly advice than ever. Published every 4 wks. **14 ISSUES**

**PRACTICAL Householder**  
DESIGNING A SMALL GARDEN  
SAVE **£7.00**

The UK's only dedicated home and garden DIY magazine. Published every 4 wks. **16 ISSUES**

**Routing**  
Choosing cutters  
SAVE **£2.50**

The magazine dedicated to the use of the world's most versatile power tool. Published every 8 wks. **10 ISSUES**

**The Woodturner**  
PROJECTS  
TECHNIQUES  
SAVE **£4.50**

A new magazine, taking a fresh, innovative look at this growing hobby. Published every 12 wks. **10 ISSUES**

Whether you are looking for a magazine subscription for yourself or as a superb Christmas gift, this offer is unbeatable. And it couldn't be simpler:

## NOW YOU CAN SUBSCRIBE TO ANY OF THESE MAGAZINES FOR ONLY £25! (UK only)

So whatever your passion, you can have the magazine (or magazines!) of your choice delivered directly to your door, post free\*, for only £25. Remember, a subscription is always cheaper than buying your copies from the newsagent\*. In this case, you can save anything from £2.00 to £8.75, depending on your magazine choice.

**TO ORDER**, simply select your favourites from the 29 magazines we have available and fill in the details on the coupon below. The number of issues you will receive and the saving you are making are shown with each magazine, so you can see what a sensational deal you are getting! If you would like to give a subscription as a Christmas present, please make sure that you also fill in the gift recipients details.

**SO ORDER NOW**, and don't miss out on these exceptional Christmas subscription savings!

### Important Deadlines

If you would like to give a subscription as a Christmas present to a friend or relative, it is important that we receive your order no later than the 8th December. This will ensure that they receive their first issue in January, and also gives us time to send you a gift acknowledgement letter if you require (please tick the box on the order form). The closing date for this offer is 31 January 1998. This offer is open to all readers. Photocopies of this page are acceptable. Not to be used in conjunction with any other offer.

Please allow up to 4 weeks for the delivery of your first issue

\* All savings are based upon buying the same number of issues from your newsagent, UK only.

**Please order all your goods using the coupon below ensuring you fill in all sections OR simply use our order hotline. Thank you.**

YES! I would like to take advantage of this Special Christmas offer and subscribe to ANY magazine shown for only:

**£25 UK - £34 EUROPE  
£37 OVERSEAS  
\$62 USA**

### SUBSCRIPTIONS CHOICE

Magazine	Please tick box if subscription is a gift	No. of Issues	Price
.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	.....	£.....
.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	.....	£.....
.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	.....	£.....
.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	.....	£.....
.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	.....	£.....
.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	.....	£.....
Total Subscription Value			£.....

### METHOD OF PAYMENT

The total value of my order is £..... I enclose a Cheque/P.O. made payable to Nexus Special Interests Ltd. or please debit my Access/Mastercard/Visa/AMEX account

Card No.

Expiry ...../.....

Signature .....

Your Details (PLEASE USE CAPITALS) Name: (Mr/Mrs/Miss)

Initial ..... Surname .....

Address: .....

Postcode ..... Telephone: .....

Gift Subscription - Please fill in the recipients details below (PLEASE USE CAPITALS)

Name: (Mr/Mrs/Miss)

Initial ..... Surname .....

Address: .....

Postcode ..... Telephone: .....

Please tick this box if you would like to receive a gift acknowledgement letter

**Please send this completed form together with your payment to:  
NEXUS SUBSCRIPTIONS, TOWER HOUSE, SOVEREIGN PARK, LATHKILL STREET, MARKET HARBOROUGH, LEICS., LE16 9EF**

CLOSING DATE:  
31/01/98

Please tick this box if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies

CODE 3000

**Christmas Subscription Express Order Hotline:**

**01858 435344**

(PLEASE QUOTE CODE 3000)

9am - 5.30pm Monday - Friday Fax order line: 01858 434958

Closing date: 31/01/98

**UP TO £8.75**

# PC-based Phonecard reader

**Patrick Gueulle has designed a reader that plugs a smart phonecard into a PC and lets you look at the contents programmed within**

**B**eing a "smart card" (or "chip card"), the new BT phonecard exerts a real fascination on many enthusiasts: as a collector's item, of course, but also as a very special electronic component (in fact, a highly secured serial eeprom).

Believe it or not, it is quite a simple matter to read the contents of any smart phonecard. An inexpensive, easy-to-build card reader, along with some short pieces of Basic software, can turn any PC into a powerful exploration tool.

The beauty of the thing, however, is that this equipment cannot be used for illegal purposes, such as "refilling" used phonecards.

## A phonecard at a glance

Technically speaking, the new BT phone card is a "third

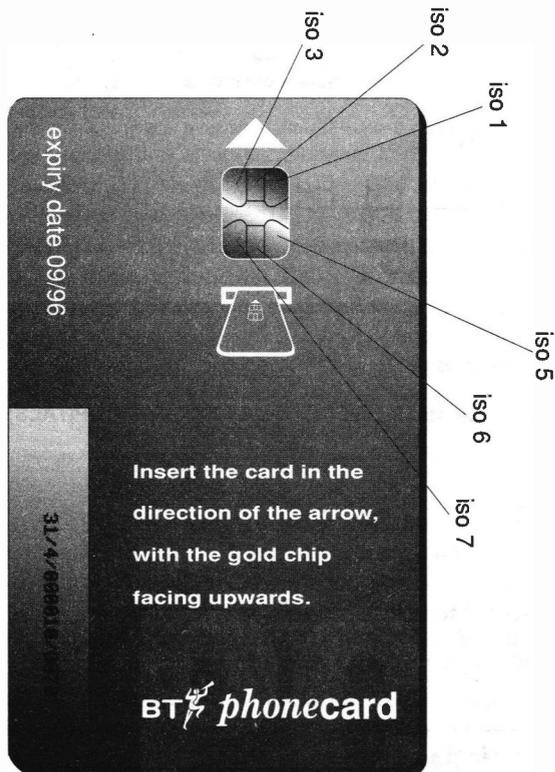
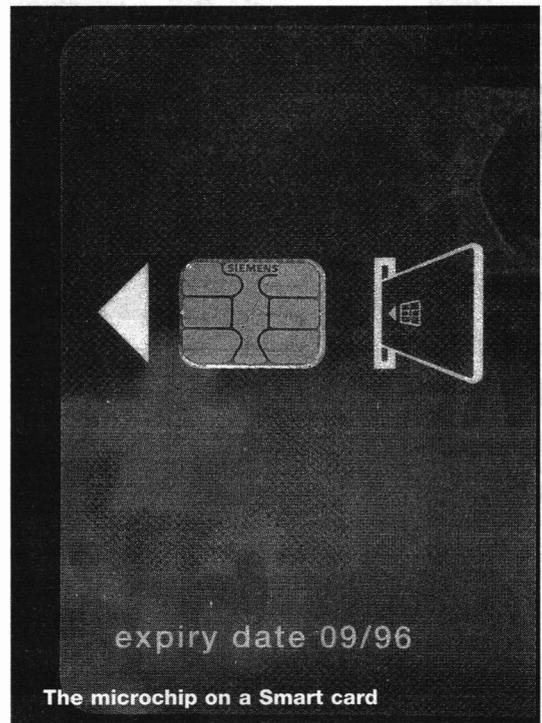


Figure 1: The ISO-7816 pinning of the new BT phonecard



generation synchronous smart card". The first generation is the French "Telecarte" (in use since 1983), and the second generation is the early German "Telefonkarte". But most European countries are likely to choose the third generation "Eurochip" card, already in use in Germany, Holland, Switzerland and, last but not least, the UK.

BT began to test the smart phonecard during the summer of 1995 in Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight, but payphones all over the country are now being upgraded.

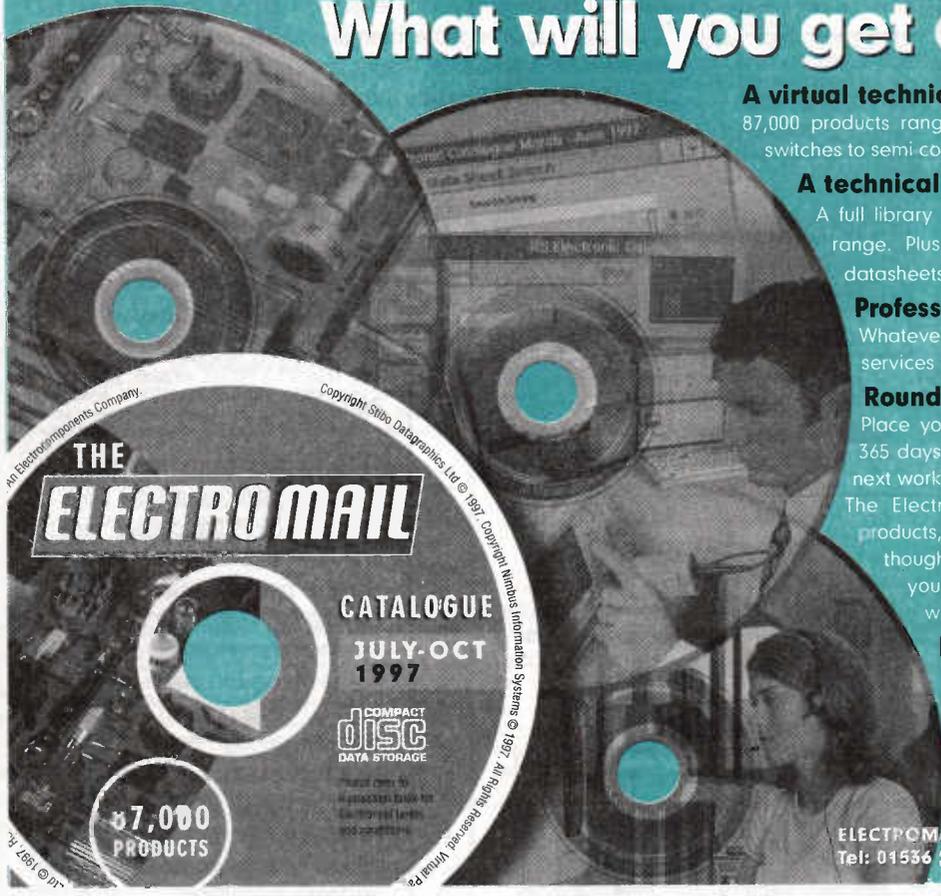
Many kinds of disposable smart phonecards are of the relatively inexpensive synchronous type, using serial memories with built-in hard-wired security features. In contrast, asynchronous smart cards contain an embedded microprocessor running extremely powerful, often cryptographic, security software. Pay TV cards, cellular phone SIMs and electronic purses such as the Mondex card are the best known examples, but they are of course another story.

## Just a flat IC!

A smart card is nothing but a very thin (less than 0.76

# THE ELECTROMAIL CD-ROM CATALOGUE

## What will you get out of yours?



### A virtual technical superstore

87,000 products ranging from batteries to bearings, fuses to fans, switches to semi conductors, hand tools to health & safety.

### A technical encyclopaedia

A full library of data sheets covering many products in our range. Plus a full selection of over 400 manufacturers' datasheets.

### Professional advice and technical back-up

Whatever your requirement, we have a range of technical services to provide product information and advice.

### Round the clock service

Place your order anytime; we're open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. And your order is despatched the very next working day.

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue gives you more products, more information, more service than you ever thought possible. And for just £5.00 can your business, your hobby or even your home really manage without it?

### How to order

☎ 01536 204555 FAX 01536 405555

When ordering by phone quote

Stock No. 263-7519, along with your card number and expiry date.



ELECTROMAIL, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL  
Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555

## Microchip PIC and Motorola HC11 based development Tools

**PIC Microcontroller Programmers Original** - This is our original programmer for 16C5X, 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16F8X devices. **Price : £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built.** **Serial** - This programmer programs the newest PIC devices in a single 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. Will program: 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, PIC 14000. Also In-Circuit programming. **Price : £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built.** **Introductory** - Will program 8 pin and 18 pin devices : 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508, and 12C509. **Price £22 for the kit (not available ready built).** **Note :** All our programmers operate on a PC, using a standard RS232 serial interface (COM1, 2, 3, or 4). No hard to handle parallel cable swapping ! All programmers are supplied with instructions, Windows programming software, MPASM, MPSIM and PICDE (Windows based PIC assembler )

**PIC or HC11 Windows Based Development:** PICDESIM and HC11DE allows assembly and simulation of your PIC or HC11 projects in one Windows program. Incorporate multiple files, view help file information directly from the code, edit within project, build and track errors directly in the source, then simulate. Simulator allows 3 breakpoint types, follow code in the source window, set breakpoints directly in code. Run programs, or single step, or step over subroutines. Track variable values and trace for display on the Trace Analyser. Input stimuli include clocks, direct values and asynchronous serial data. Profile your program - examine frequently called routines which are timed and use the information to optimise out bottle necks. PIC Version Simulates up to 50 times faster than MPSIM ! **NEW !** - 32 bit version allows full use of Windows '95/NT4.0 facilities. **Cost £30.00, or £25.00 for existing and new purchasers of any of our programmers. Please specify Windows 3.1, or Windows '95 (32 bit) and either PIC or HC11 version**

**PIC BASIC FED's PIC BASIC products - straightforward, capable, powerful, rapid development.** Operating in a Windows Development Environment our modules need no assembler or UV eraser to program your PIC's, and operate from a serial link to your PC. The 16C74 module features - 8k EEPROM, up to 2000 lines of BASIC, 27 lines of programmable I/O, 8 A/D inputs, Interrupt driven serial RS232 interface, Peripheral I2C bus interface, LCD display driver routines, up to 178 bytes for variables and stack, extendible with optional external RAM and all the standard 16C74 features. Ask about the 16C57 version.

**Compiler** - The FED PIC BASIC compiler for the 16C74. It produces hex code to program your 16C74 directly with no need for external EEPROM. Compatible with the EEPROM versions of PIC 16C74 BASIC modules - develop on an EEPROM based module then compile and program your PIC chips directly.

**16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £25.00, Pre-built £30.00** **16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 10MHz) £31.00, Pre-built £37.00**  
**16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £35.00, Pre-built £42.00** **16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00**  
**16C84 chip programmed with BASIC - £25.00 Compiler - £60.00, or £50.00 when ordered with a module**

### PIC and HC11 devices

PIC16C74/JW	Erasable	20MHz	£24.00	PIC16C558			£5.00
PIC16C74-04P	OTP	4MHz	£8.00	PIC16C74-20P	OTP	20MHz	£11.00
PIC16C57-04P	OTP	4MHz	£5.00	PIC16C57-10P	OTP	10MHz	£6.00
PIC16C84-04P		4MHz	£6.00	PIC16C84-10P		10MHz	£8.00
PIC16F84-04P		4MHz	£6.00	PIC12C508-04P	OTP	4MHz	£2.20
PIC14000-04P	OTP	4MHz	£10.00	PIC14000/JW		Erasable	£23.00
PIC12C508-04P	OTP	4MHz	£2.70	Motorola MC68HC811E2		Ring for details	

Ask about other chips!

## Forest Electronic Developments

10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5PQ 01425-270191 (Voice/Fax) .

<http://www.lakewood.win-uk.net/fed.htm> e-mail: [fed@lakewood.win-uk.net](mailto:fed@lakewood.win-uk.net) Prices are inclusive, please add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order.

Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details. Serial Cables - £7.50



iso 2	iso 3	MICRO - INSTRUCTION
1		RESET
0		UP

Figure 2: The communications protocol

Upon power-up, or more reliably after a reset sequence, the very first bit of the memory array is available for reading on the ISO 7 contact. Every "up" sequence applied to ISO 3 and ISO 2 will then increment the internal address counter and place the next bit onto ISO 7. Figure 2 shows that a low to high transition on ISO 3 resets the card if ISO 2 is high, but

increments the address counter if ISO 2 is low.

It must be stressed that "reset" and "up" are the only micro-instructions needed to perform read operations, and that several other more complicated and sometimes top-secret sequences are used to write, erase, and compare bits.

### A simple reader

It is a very simple task for even the oldest 8088 PC to output "reset" and "up" sequences on any of its serial or parallel ports, and to sample the I/O output of a synchronous smart card. It was chosen to make use of an RS-232 serial port (COM1:), because enough power is available here to source a good Vcc for the card. However, as RS-232 lines usually carries voltages of plus and minus 12 volts, some clamping is obviously necessary.

Figure 3 shows how three 4.7 volts zener diodes (D3 to D5), two resistors (R2 and R3) and a 78L05 regulator (IC1) are used to solve the problem. R1 is not a current limiting resistor for D3, but a "pull-up" for the "open drain" I/O line of the smart card. D1 prevents any

unwanted negative voltage from reaching the regulator (in case of a wrong software command, for example), and D2 allows the connection of an optional 9 volts battery, should an extremely low power RS-232 port have difficulties to generate a good +5 volts (quite unlikely to occur, except on a few battery powered PCs).

A small single-sided PC board layout (figure 4) can easily accommodate such a small number of components, including a DB-9 female connector (CONN 1). The only odd part is the "smart card connector" (CONN 2), of which many makes are commercially available (8 or 16 wiping or landing contacts, NO or NF card detector, etc.)

The "card present" contact of the connector must be of the NO (normally open) type. In other words, it should close itself when a card is fully inserted, so as to apply the power supply to the circuit. The preferred brand is ITT Cannon (see end of article), since the PCB foil was designed according to its pinning, and the PCB supplied by the ETI PCB Service is of this type only. Please note, however, that only the two pins of the "card present" contact usually differ from one make of connector to another. In the UK, Pedoka Ltd. of Hitchin, Herts can also supply a range of smart card connectors from Hyo Sung. They only require a slight modification of the PCB foil.

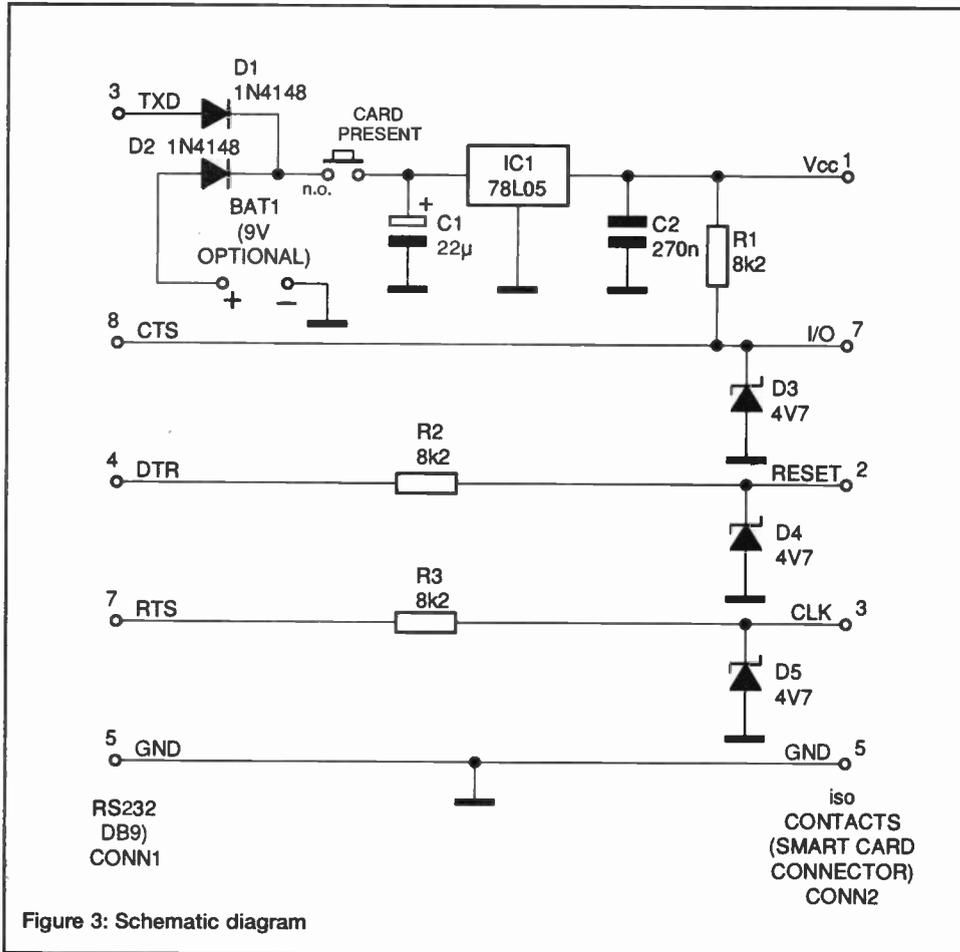


Figure 3: Schematic diagram

mm) integrated circuit, accurately mounted on a plastic card about the same size as a credit card. The chip itself, as small as 1 x 1 mm, is hermetically sealed inside.

Siemens is the primary supplier of Eurochip ICs, Philips being a possible second source.

The flat contacts are numbered in accordance with the ISO-7816 standard, as shown on figure 1.

The ISO 5 contact is the ground terminal, the opposite ISO 1 being allocated to the +5 volts Vcc.

Just like any other serial eeprom, a smart card communicates via a data line (ISO 7, usually called I/O), under the control of an external clock signal (ISO 3). A reset input (ISO 2) is also available on this 5-wire bus. ISO 6 remains unconnected on most recent smart cards, since it is reserved for an optional Vpp voltage (as required by the first generation eeprom-based smart cards).

Some smart cards come with an ISO 4 contact (located under ISO 3) and with an ISO 8 contact (under ISO 7). Both of them are "RFU" (reserved for future use) and, again, left unconnected on Eurochip cards.

### The communications protocol

The useful contents of a smart phonecard consist of a relatively small number of bits.

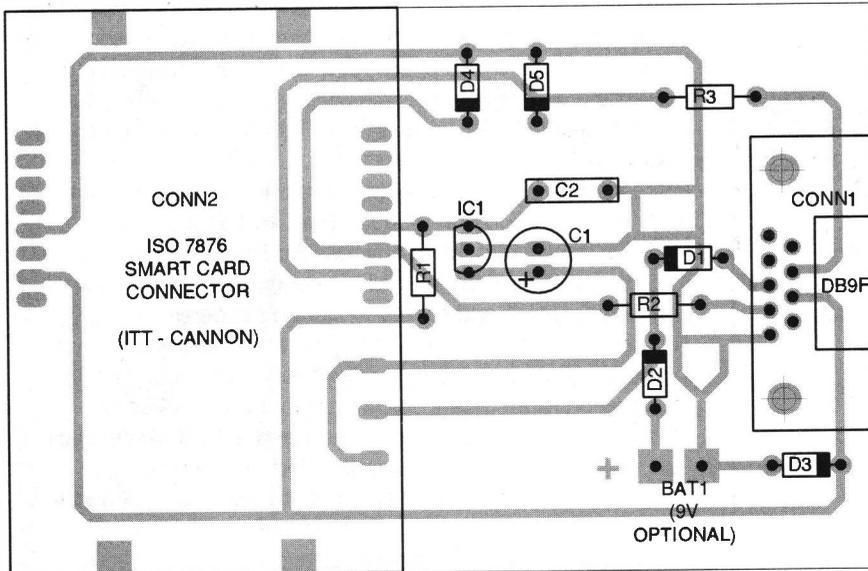


Figure 4: The component layout for the Smart card reader, using the Cannon CCM01-2NO-3 connector.

## Getting started

The only external connection to be made is a standard cable between the female DB-9 of the card reader and the COM1: male DB-9 of the PC. A "monitor extension cable" is suitable, but do not use a "null modem" or any other "crossed" cable. If you choose to build your own cable, just tie pin 3 of a female DB-9 to pin 3 of a male DB-9, then pin 4 to pin 4, etc.

Now, it is time to get one of the new-style BT phonecards, possibly empty, and to type the short SMARTRD.BAS program (figure 5) under GWBASIC or QBASIC. Please note that the "B" value is the base address of the COM1: port. In case of any problem, first check the base address of the actual COM port used, as reported by the BIOS during power-up (or run MSD if Windows is installed).

Figure 5: The Basic "reader" program

```

10 REM — SMARTRD.BAS —
20 KEY OFF:CLS
30 B=&H3F8:REM COM1:
40 PRINT"INSERT A BT SMART PHONECARD INTO READER,
THEN PRESS ANY KEY"
50 IF INKEY$="" THEN 50
60 OUT B+4,0:OUT B+3,64
70 BEEP:CLS:T=TIMER
80 IF T>TIMER-1 THEN 80
90 OUT B+4,1:OUT B+4,3:OUT B+4,1
100 FOR F=1 TO 16
110 FOR G=1 TO 4
120 FOR H=1 TO 8
130 E=INP(B+6) AND 16
140 IF E=16 THEN PRINT"1"; ELSE PRINT "0";
150 OUT B+4,2:OUT B+4,0:NEXT H
160 PRINT " ";:NEXT G
170 PRINT:NEXT F
180 OUT B+3,0
1990 REM (c)1997 Patrick GUEULLE

```

Run the program, insert the card (in the right position) when prompted, then press any key (for example, the space bar). A binary dump will soon appear on the screen, normally looking like the samples in figure 6. It can be hard-copied on the

parallel printer by pressing the PrtScr key. A somewhat different pattern could be displayed, should the card come from another country (including Guernsey) or from a private operator (such as ACC). Anyway, the four first lines of the dump can always be decrypted using the same rules.

Figure 7 shows that the first two lines contain 64 bits of identification data. So called "smart card locks" were designed, by the way, to check them before granting access to, say, a computer or a building. The reason is that part of this ID data is unique for each individual, even empty, phonecard. Small groups of bits are, indeed, the same for all the chips made by the same manufacturer, or for all the cards issued by the same telephone operator. The area from bit 64 to bit 103 is divided into five eight bit "counters". Here, billing units (usually

pence in the UK) are stored at the card maker's facility, then erased by the payphones as you phone away. An abacus-like counting scheme allows Eurochip cards to store more than 30000 billing units with just 40 bits of eeprom.

Figure 6a,b and c: How to read the binary dump

```

10101000 00100010 11110111 10011111
10010101 00000000 00000001 10001000
00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
00000000 11111111 10011111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111

```

(a) A sample dump of an empty "new BT phonecard"

```

11011000 00101010 11111111 11001010
01001010 11011010 00101001 10011100
00000000 00000000 01111111 00111111
00001111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
11110100 10001000 01001010 10101000
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111
11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111

```

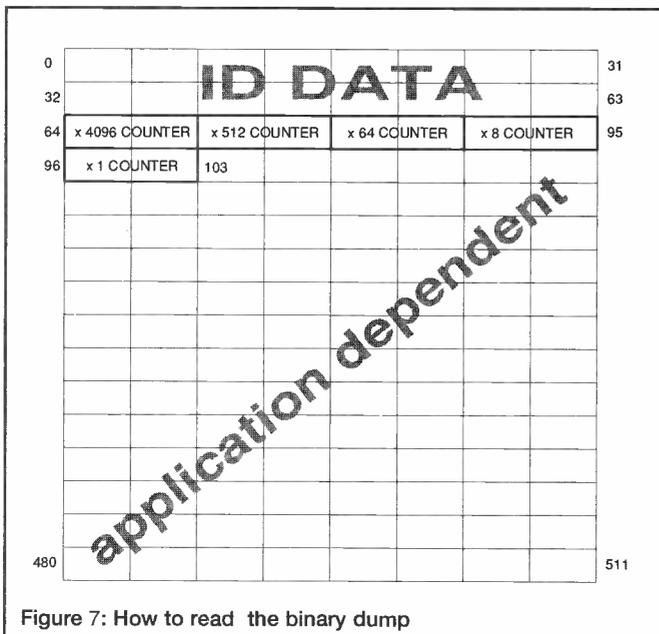


Figure 7: How to read the binary dump

(b) A sample dump of a swiss phonecard (5 F or 500 units left)

```

10010100 00111011 11111111 00000110
01110000 00000000 00000001 11011110
00000000 00000000 00000000 00001111
00001111 11111111 11111111 11111111
10010100 00111011 11111111 00000110
01110000 00000000 00000001 11011110
00000000 00000000 00000000 00001111
00001111 11111111 11111111 11111111
10010100 00111011 11111111 00000110
01110000 00000000 00000001 11011110
00000000 00000000 00000000 00001111
00001111 11111111 11111111 11111111
10010100 00111011 11111111 00000110
01110000 00000000 00000001 11011110
00000000 00000000 00000000 00001111
00001111 11111111 11111111 11111111

```

(c) A sample dump of a phonecard from Guernsey (36 pence left)

Bits 96 to 103 are the "x1" counter: here, one bit is changed from 1 to 0 each time a penny (or unit) is spent. As soon as all eight bits are at logic 0, a single bit is set to 0 in the "x8" counter (bits 88 to 95), while the "x1" counter is reset (all bits cleared to 1).

In the same way, a "carry" bit is set to 0 in the "x64" counter when the "x8" counter is globally reset, and so on.

Since the exact value of any new card is pre-loaded into the counters at the factory level, all the counters of an empty card only contain zeros and can no longer be tampered with.

The area from bit 104 to bit 511 is "application dependent". On Eurochip cards like the new BT phonecard, it contains "anti-tearing flags" (a few bits used to prevent any loss of units when a card is removed from the payphone during a call), and various "user areas" usually filled with ones.

Innovative applications are likely to make use of some of them in the near future, such as abbreviated numbers storage, self-dialling numbers, or even a simple electronic purse. Watch for them!

Some locations are also probably involved with the "challenge-response" security scheme of the Eurochip card, but details are obviously top secret!

Do not be surprised if, when trying to read a non-BT phonecard, the resulting binary dump contains the same pattern (locations 0 to 127) four times over. The explanation is that the address counter of older, non-Eurochip cards usually "rolls over" at address 127 instead of 511.

The SMARTCNT.BAS program (figure 8) just computes the number of billing units available to spend, if any. It might be a help for those collectors wishing to check, at home, the contents of huge lots of phonecards, either from BT or from some other operators.

A very simple algorithm (lines 190 to 240) is called five times for the "x1", "x8", "x64", "x512", and "x4096" counters respectively.

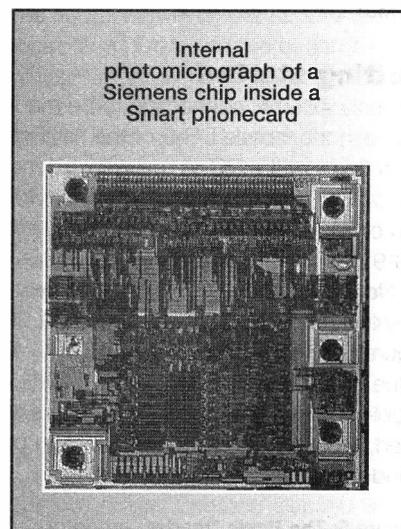


Figure 8: The Basic "counter" program

```

10 REM —SMARTCNT.BAS —
20 KEY OFF:CLS
30 B=&H3F8:REM COM1:
40 PRINT"INSERT A BT SMART PHONECARD INTO
READER, THEN PRESS ANY KEY"
50 IF INKEY$="" THEN 50
60 OUT B+4,0:OUT B+3,64
70 BEEP:CLS:T=TIMER
80 IF T>TIMER-1 THEN 80
90 OUT B+4,1:OUT B+4,3:OUT B+4,1
100 U=0:FOR F=1 TO 63
110 OUT B+4,2:OUT B+4,0
120 NEXT F

```

PARTS LIST

**Resistors**  
(All 0.25 watt 5 percent)  
R1,2,3 8k2 (3 off)

**Capacitors**  
C1 22u 25V radial electro  
C2 0.27u polyester, 7.5mm lead spacing

**Semiconductors**  
D1,2 1N 4148 (2 off)  
D3,4,5 4.7V 0.25W zener (3 off)  
IC1 78L05 positive regulator

**Miscellaneous**  
CONN 1: 90 degree female DB-9 PCB connector  
CONN 2: ITT-Cannon CCM01-2NO-3 smart card connector (with NO contact).  
BAT 1 (optional): 9V PP3 battery and flylead connector  
PCB

```

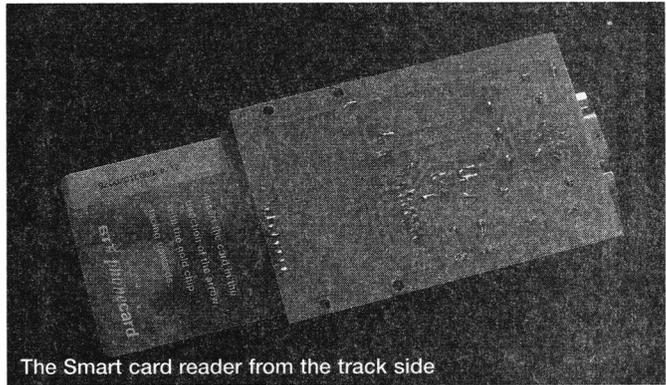
130 A=4096:GOSUB 190
140 A=512:GOSUB 190
150 A=64:GOSUB 190
160 A=8:GOSUB 190
170 A=1:GOSUB 190
180 GOTO 250
190 FOR F=1 TO 8
200 OUT B+4,2:OUT B+4,0
210 E=INP(B+6) AND 16
220 IF E=16 THEN U=U+A
230 NEXT F
240 RETURN
250 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
260 IF U>0 THEN 280
270 PRINT"THIS PHONECARD HAS RUN OUT":GOTO
290
280 PRINT U;"AVAILABLE UNITS (or pence)"
290 OUT B+3,0:PRINT:PRINT:END
300 REM (c)1997 Patrick GUEULLE

```

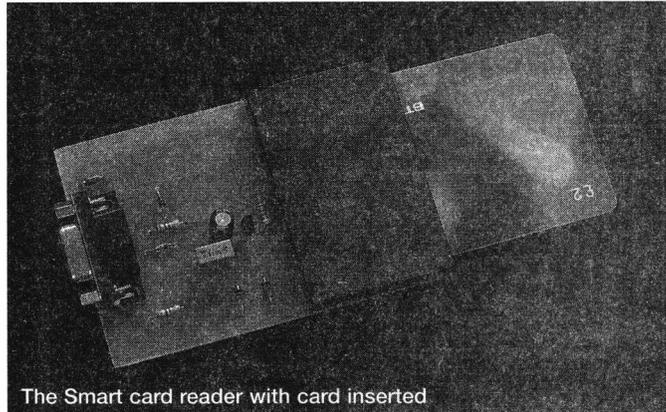
Of course, do feel free to write your own software for this reader: it should be surprisingly simple now!

The CCM01-2NO-3 connector is available from Electrospeed, Stanstead Road, Boyatt Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Hants SO50 4ZY. Tel. 01703 644555. Order number 19-12448K. Readers in France may find that their Radiospares Composants catalogue has this connector under the number 160-5224.

For Hyo Sung connectors, enquire at Pedoka Ltd., The Cam Centre, Wilbury Way, Hitchin, Herts SG4 0HG. Tel 01462



The Smart card reader from the track side



The Smart card reader with card inserted

422433 Fax 01462 422233.

The Cannon PCB provided by the PCB service is the version used to build the prototype. We suggest that you order your connector type before deciding on which PCB variant to follow.

Tomorrows Technology  
 In Your Hands  
 Today

## Low Cost Introduction to Smart Cards

**THE SMARTEST SOLUTION**

*Crownhill can offer a broad range of processor based smart cards from just £1.00, and Smart Card sockets for just £1.45 ea. PIC Microchip based Smart Cards now available at just £4.50 ea.....DEVELOP YOUR OWN SMART CARD !*  
*Crownhill can supply over 150 different types of IC from more than 12 silicon suppliers, which can all be incorporated into smart card format. Some cards are available from stock, most are manufactured to the customers specification.*



**SMART CARD INTERROGATION SYSTEM**

- Smart Card Reader/Writer (Programming Interface)
- Smart Card Interrogation System, to identify the commands accepted by any valid Smart Card and log them to disk for evaluation.
- Will allow the user to "re send " known commands and monitor the result.
- Passive interface to allow the user to monitor the data flow between Card and host system.
- 244 page Hard Back reference book, covering all aspects of Smart Card design and programming.
- Sample program to read memory type Phone cards
- Data on NEW Visa Smart Cards.

**£169.99 + VAT**



- **CreditCard:** Now you can supply members of your Club or customers with their own Custom Credit Card. Allowing the operator to read the value of the card and to Credit/Debit the value.
- **Dongle Card:** Protect your computer with the Dongle card, code can be changed allowing the operator to load their own code. Using a Smartcard Reader you can control access to the computer, controlling unwanted access.
- **TimeCard:** Ever wanted to be able to track the time you started work, or monitor colleague's movements, with the TimeCard you can.
- **CRN1:** Embedded PIC16C84 microchip using RB7 pin 13 input output 1024 byte memory and 64 bytes eeprom.
- **CRN2:** Embedded PIC16C84 microchip using RB7 pin 13 input output 1024 byte memory and 64 bytes eeprom and 18K memory chip.
- **CRN202:** 2048 bit memory, using I2C Bus serial memory. (The CRN202 is just I2C memory and does not have any protection, ideal for storing data on smartcards.
- **CRN102:** 1024 bit eeprom configured as two 512 x 1 bit memory zones. Features secure transport code, two stage personalization, invalid security code lock-up and customer programmable Memory Security Access.
- **CRN033:** Pin Controlled 256 x 8 bit EEPROM with programmable write/erase protection for each of the first 32 bytes.

**BASIC SMART CARD EVALUATION PACKAGE**

- Smart Card Reader/Writer (Programming Interface)
- Evaluation applications, for use with Smart cards provided in the package. Basic ID Card, Basic Electronic Purse, Basic Loyalty Card.
- 'C' Library & Command descriptions. For the user to design their own Smart Card applications using the cards provided.
- Programmers Development Suite. Text Editor, Assembler, Simulator for programming the Cards provided.
- **INTRODUCTORY PRICE £99.95 + VAT including sample smart cards .**

**SMART CARD READER PROGRAMMER**

ISO 7816 standard compatible, a must for the serious development engineer. An extremely versatile unit to enable the user to Read and Write to various types of smart card. **ONLY £79.95 + VAT.**

**TELEPHONE CARD READER**

User friendly, simple to use, accepts almost all smart payphone cards on the market.

**Only £49.95 + VAT**

**VISA  
MASTERCARD  
SWITCH  
accepted**

Prices are exclusive of VAT and Postage & Packing by registered delivery.  
Cheques and P/O's payable to:  
**Crownhill Associates Limited**

**CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED**  
 THE OLD BAKERY, NEW BARN ROAD  
 ELY, CAMBS. CB7 4PW  
 Tel: 01353 666709 Fax: 01353 666710  
 Email: sales@crownhill.cambs.net

General Purpose Logic  
Linear  
Data Power, etc  
Digital Signal Processors  
Video & Graphics  
Microcontrollers  
Speech syntheses

# Over 80 Titles

The TI Technical Bookshop currently stocks over 80 Data Books, Design Manuals and User's Guides. They cover the entire spectrum of semiconductors from Texas Instruments - the company with one of the world's broadest S/C product ranges, and the acknowledged leader in Digital Processing Solutions. If you are a system designer or product specifier you cannot afford to be without ready access to this invaluable data bank. Now, you can once again order this complete range of reference books from a UK supplier.

Contact the TI Technical Bookshop (UK)  
for the full list of books, prices  
and ordering information,  
or visit our web site at:  
<http://www.ti-techbooks.co.uk>

Or write/fax to:  
TI Technical Bookshop (UK)  
PO Box 712  
Milton Keynes MK17 8ZH  
Tel: 01908 282121  
Fax: 01908 585660

 **TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**



## Winter 97/98 Catalogue Includes 32 page full colour Computer Equipment Catalogue

The Winter 97/98 Edition brings you:

- ▶ Our most comprehensive selection of Computer equipment ever, including all the latest CPU's, the fastest CD-ROM's, new ranges of Scanners, Printers, Motherboards, Graphic & Sound cards etc. etc., extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices.
- ▶ £25 worth discount vouchers.
- ▶ 208 Page main Catalogue, plus 32 Page full Colour Computer Catalogue, incorporating 26 Sections with over 4000 Products from some of the Worlds Finest Manufacturers.
- ▶ Available at WH Smith, John Menzies and most large newsagents, or directly from Cirkkit.
- ▶ **Get your copy today!**

**£2.20**  
+ 30p p&p

**Cirkkit**



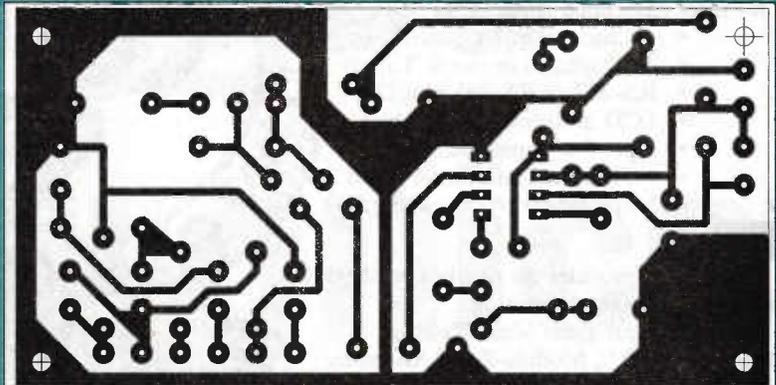
**Cirkkit Distribution Ltd**

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ  
Tel: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314  
Email: [mailorder@cirkkit.co.uk](mailto:mailorder@cirkkit.co.uk)  
Website: <http://www.cirkkit.co.uk/cirkkit>

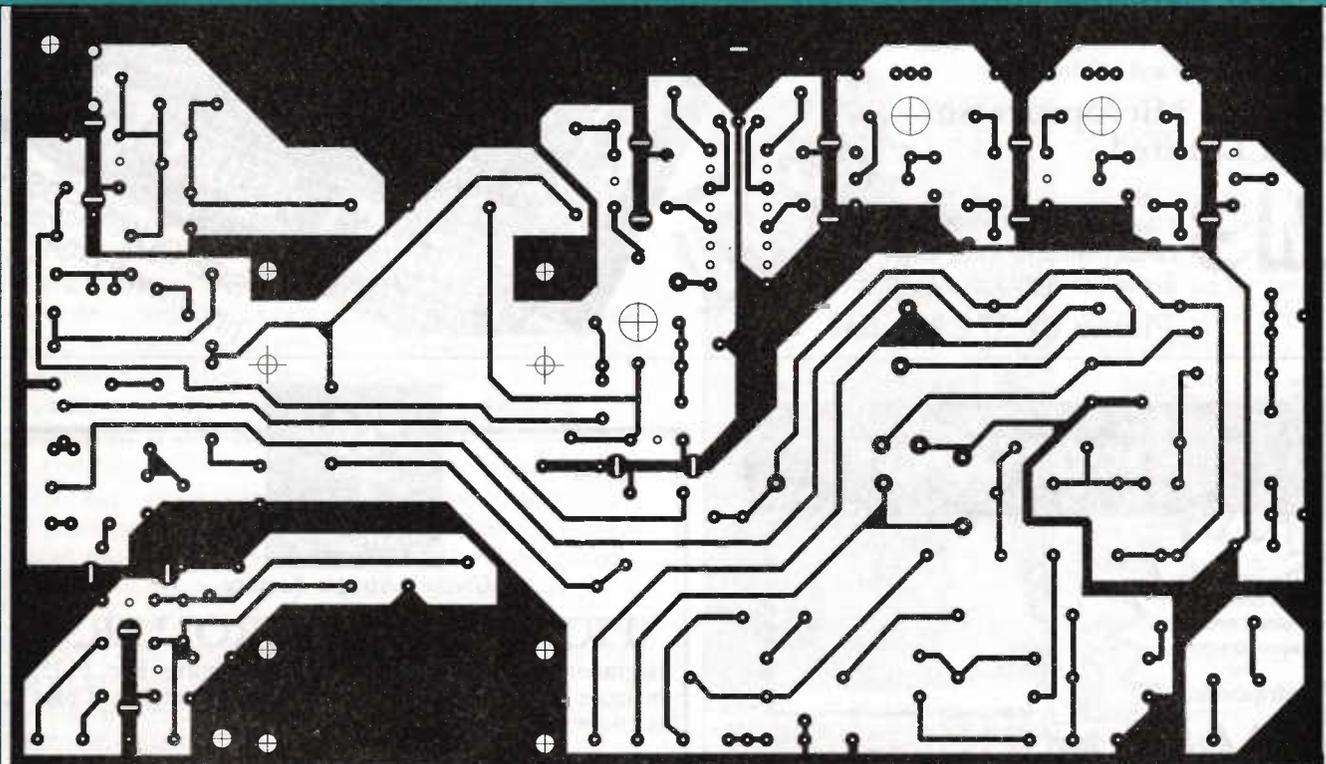
# ETI

**ELECTRONICS**  
TODAY INTERNATIONAL

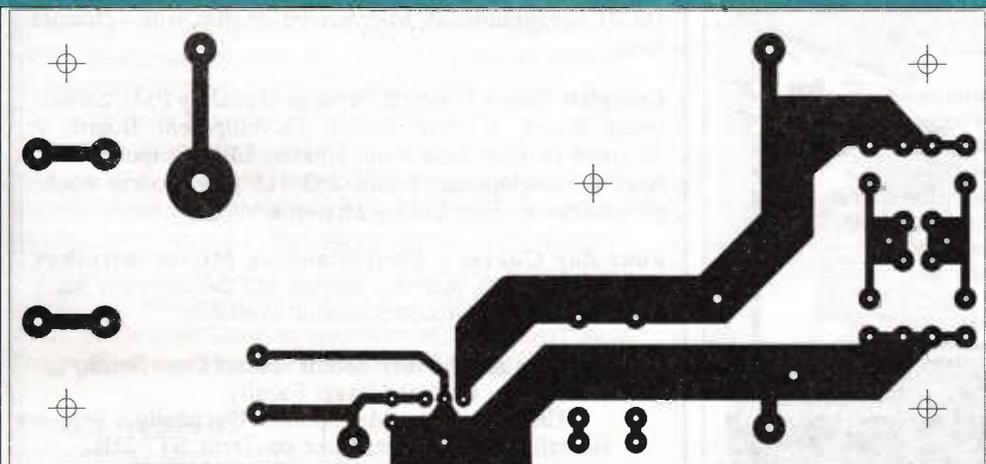
**FOILS FOR  
THIS ISSUE**



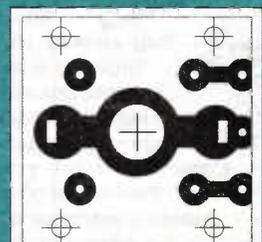
High Performance Medium Wave Receiver - Audio board



High Performance Medium Wave Receiver - RF board



High Performance Medium Wave Receiver - Power supply board



High Performance  
Medium Wave  
Receiver - Tuning  
capacitor board

# The Low Cost Controller That's Easy To Use

## Features

The K-307 Module provides the features required for most embedded applications

- Analogue** • 4 Channels in 1 Channel out
- Digital** • 36 Digital in or out & Timers
- Serial** • RS-232 or RS-485 plus I2C
- Display** • LCD both text and graphics
- Keyboard** • Upto 8 x 8 matrix keyboard
- Memory** • > 2Mbytes available on board
- Low Power** • Many modes to choose from

## Development

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up & running

- Operating System** • Real Time Multi Tasking
- Languages** • 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- Expansion** • Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral cards

## Other Features

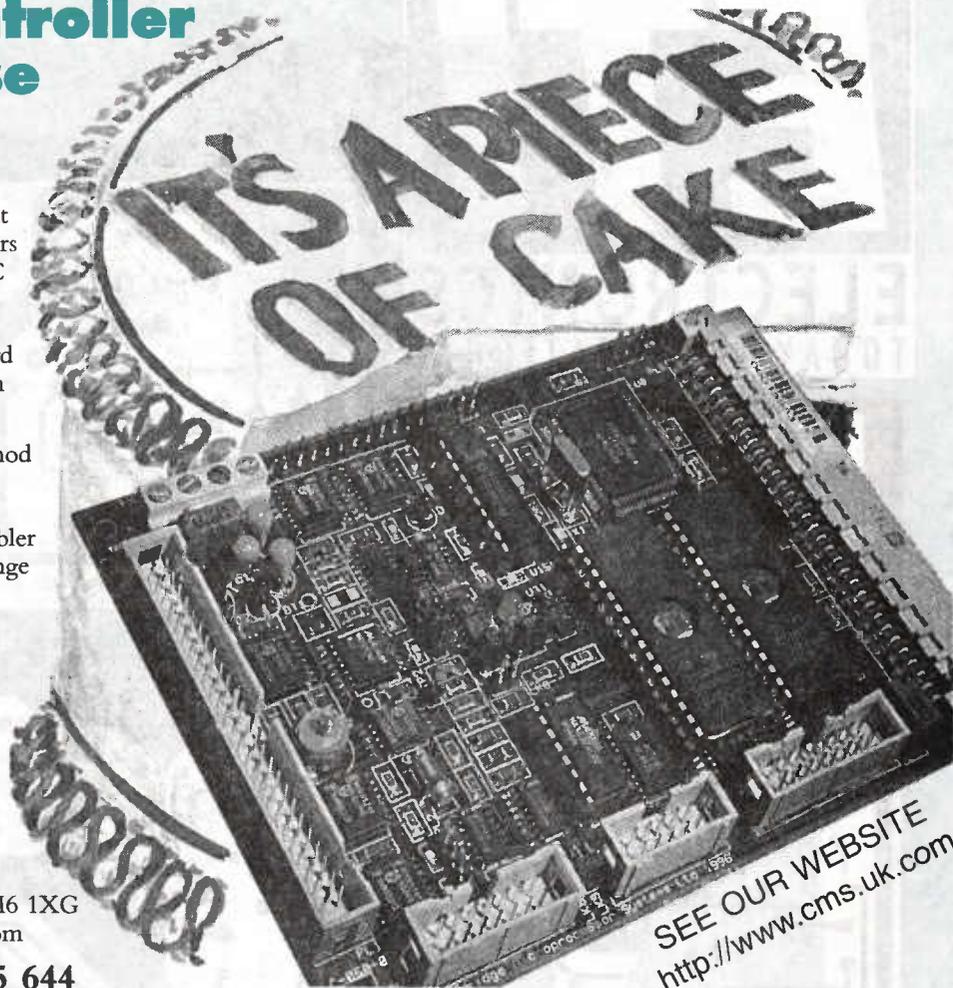
Real Time Calendar Clock, Battery Back Up, Watch Dog, Power Fail Detect, STE I/O Bus, 8051 interface, 68000 and PC Interface

## Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited



Units 17 - 18 Zone 'D'  
Chelmsford Road Ind Est  
Great Dunmow Essex CM6 1XG  
E-mail cms@dial.pipex.com

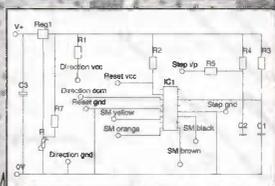
Phone 01 371 875 644



SEE OUR WEBSITE  
<http://www.cms.uk.com>

## Stripboard Magic™

The innovative new computer-aided circuit layout program for stripboard



Don't solder on without it!

### Features:

- Fully-automatic physical circuit layout
- Stripboard or breadboard layout
- Assisted interactive layout options
- Simple drag-and-drop circuit editor
- Detailed construction diagram to guide the assembly stage
- Comprehensive, fully extensible component library
- Provision for off-board components
- Automatic generation of component order forms
- Printout function of all stages
- Full technical support

Windows 95/NT PC

Only £39.95 incl VAT

Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1635-521285



Email: info@ambyr.com  
<http://www.ambyr.com>

Ambyr Limited, Reg office 84-86 Park Lane, Thatcham, Berkshire. RG18 3PG

These prices do not include postage & packaging. Diagrams shown are for illustration purposes only. Ambyr & Stripboard Magic are trademarks of Ambyr Ltd. Windows & Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



the MANCHESTER METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY

Crewe+Alsager Faculty

## PIC MICROCONTROLLERS

**Beginners Course on 16C84.** One day course. Fee: £125, includes lunch, 16C84 chip and Development Board plus software.

**Advanced Course on 16C84 and 16C71.** One day course including look-up tables, long delays, keypads, 7 segment displays and A-D conversion. Fee: £125 includes lunch and 16C71 reprogrammable Microcontroller chip, with 4 channel A-D.

**Complete Teach Yourself Package** including PSU, Switch Input Board, Keypad Board, Development Board, 7 Segment Display Board and Buzzer, LED Output Board, Analog Development Board and 115 page course book, plus software. Fee: £145 + £6 p+p + VAT.

**Four-day Course - Understanding Microcontrollers** Course Fee: £395, includes lunches and the complete teach yourself package. Accommodation available.

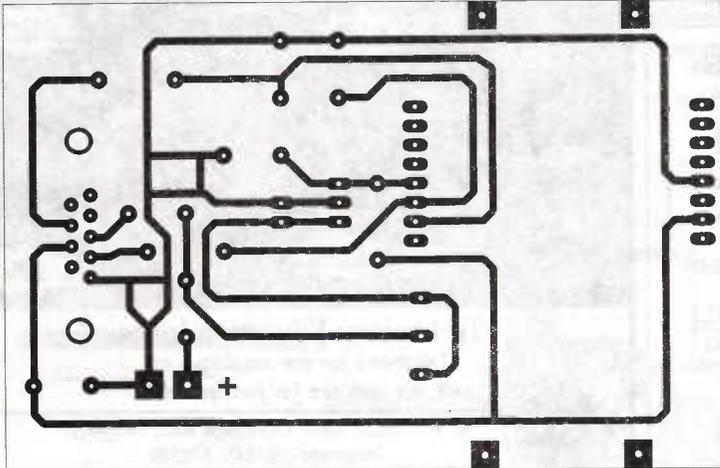
For dates and further details contact Dave Smith,  
Crewe+Alsager Faculty,  
The Manchester Metropolitan University,  
Hassall Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, ST7 2HL  
Tel: 0161 247 5437 Fax: 0161 247 6377  
E-mail D.W.Smith@MMU.AC.UK

# ETI

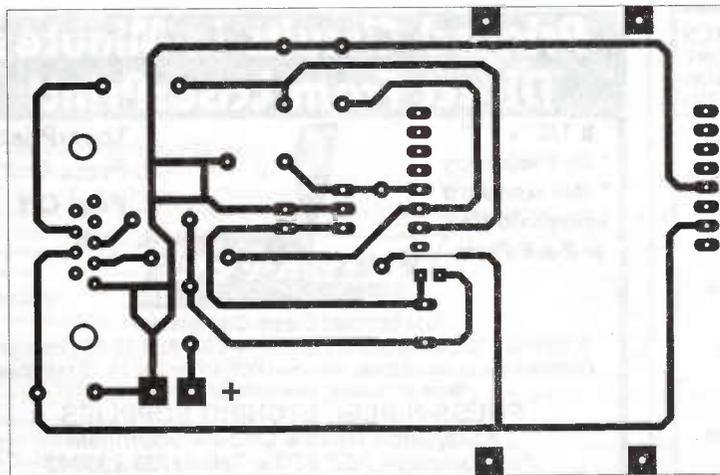
## ELECTRONICS

TODAY INTERNATIONAL

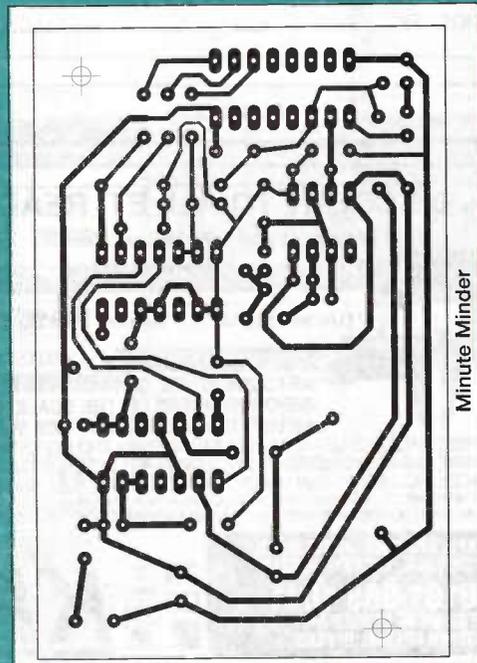
# FOILS FOR THIS ISSUE



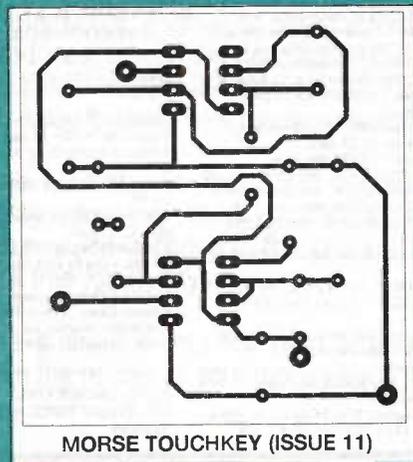
ITT - CANNON ONLY  
PC Phonecard Reader



ITT - CANNON + PEDOKA



Minute Minder



MORSE TOUCHKEY (ISSUE 11)

### WIDEBAND SCANNER AERIALS

"REVCONE" premium quality British VHF/UHF Discone 16 element for all-round coverage; SO239 connector £38.95 or N-type connector for improved UHF performance £39.95. "REVCONE PLUS" with improved low frequency coverage £48.95. "REVCONE EXTRA" ready to go package: discone, 10m co-ax fitted PL259, most clamps, BNC plug £49.95.

### THE "REVCONE" IS THE UK'S ORIGINAL QUALITY DISCONE VHF/UHF MOBILE AERIALS

REVCO premium quality aerials (established 37 years) — full range for Amateur bands. ASK FOR "AMCAT"

### "NOMAD" PORTABLE SCANNER AERIAL

Lightweight design using ribbon cable elements: rolls into a small bundle for ease of transport, hang from any convenient point, ideal for travelling, with 4m co-ax & BNC plug. £17.95.

### ACTIVE "NOMAD"

With built-in wideband preamp complete with supply/splitter box (internal battery or external 9 — 15v supply) £29.95.

### SCANNER AERIAL FILTER

Is your scanner useless due to breakthrough? Then this product could solve your problem: a specially designed tunable filter to be fitted in-line with the aerial feeder, reduces breakthrough from strong VHF signals, (e.g. Band II, pagers, police) also includes HPF to reduce SW & MW interference, BNC connectors £28.95

Write, phone or fax for lists.

Callers by appointment only, please.  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE AND VAT AT 17.5%



## GAREX ELECTRONICS

Unit 8 Sandpiper Court Harrington Lane Exeter EX4 8NS  
Phone: (01392) 466899 Fax: (01392) 466887

## EQT LTD STEVENAGE

### Professional Sub-Contract Manufacturing & Suppliers to the Electronics Industry

Do you have a requirement for any of the following services:

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| PCB Assembly (Conventional and Surface Mount)                 | Product Design/Consultation          |
| Wave & Hand Soldering   | Full Procurement Service             |
| Complete Equipment Manufacture                                | PCB Test & "Burn in" Facilities      |
| Device Programming from hand written sheets or PC 3 1/2" disc | Enclosure Design & Manufacture       |
| Cable Harness Assembly/loom Manufacture                       | PCB Artwork Manufacture              |
| Card Cage and Module Wiring                                   | Circuits Drawn Professionally        |
| Full Inspection   | Kit Procurement & Supply             |
|   | Component Sales                      |
|   | Refurbishment a speciality           |
|   | Top Quality Work at Reasonable Rates |

Phone Steve on (01438) 360406 or fax details of your requirements to us on (01438) 352742  
EQT LTD, Cromer House, Caxton way, STEVENAGE, HERTS, SG1 2DF

# SERVICE MANUALS & Technical Books

Available for most equipment, any make, age or model.  
Return the coupon for your FREE catalogue

**MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (ETI)**  
8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4QY,

Tel: 01844-351694, Fax: 01844 352554 email: mauritron @ dial.pipex.com  
Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps, or  
£4.11 inc. vat for the complete Service Manuals Index on PC Disc plus catalogue.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_

Photocopy this coupon if you do not wish to cut the magazine

## 10% DISCOUNT TO ALL ETI READERS

0-12" (300mm) Digital LCD Calipers ~~£99.95~~ £89.95 inc

0-6" (150mm) Digital LCD Calipers ~~£49.95~~ £44.95 inc

**AUTO TURN OFF**

**MEASURE INSIDE, OUTSIDE AND DEPTH.  
ZERO ANYWHERE ON THE SCALE, CONVERTS  
METRIC TO IMPERIAL AND VICE VERSA**

BOTH THESE CALIPERS MEASURE TO A RESOLUTION AND REPEATABILITY OF  
0.01mm/0.0005" AND ARE POWERED BY ONE STANDARD 1.5v SILVER OXIDE BATTERY,  
THE PRICES INCLUDE A FOAM LINED CARRY CASE, VAT, POST AND PACKING  
(IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH YOUR PURCHASE SIMPLY RETURN IT TO US WITHIN 30 DAYS  
FOR AN IMMEDIATE NO QUIBBLE REFUND. THIS OFFER DOES NOT AFFECT YOUR STATUTORY RIGHTS)

From: **KPL, 226 WHITEHORSE ROAD,  
CROYDON, SURREY, CR0 2LB**

OR CALL:  
TO ORDER

**0181 665 1041**  
FOR MORE DETAILS AND  
OTHER SPECIAL OFFERS.



**KPL**  
KEYWORD PRODUCTS LIMITED

## Computer Controlled Robotics

Bring Electronics to Life



### Technology Education Index

Telephone for our catalogue or  
visit our web site for further details

40 Wellington Road, Orpington, Kent BR5 4AQ

Telephone - (01689) 876880

Web Site - <http://www.technologyindex.com>

Prices exclude VAT and £4.50 carriage



British 3 pin plug top power supplies with  
transformer, rectifier, smoothing capacitor and  
regulator built in. The input is 230v and the  
output is 6v at 100mA. The unit has a 1.2 m  
output lead to 2.5mm power plug. £1.50 each  
Thyristor models type IRKT2612, 1200v at  
25A. £7.00 each  
Stud rectifiers type MRF7535, 35v at 60A,  
1/4" UNF, less nuts, £1.25 each.  
Transistors Type 2N3055E 60p each.  
2N6290, NPN, TO202, 65W, 40p each.  
BD240, PNP, TO 220, 30W, 30p each.  
BD438, PNP, TO 220, 36W, 30p each.  
CMOS Low Power Timer IC Type TLC555,  
40p each.  
Bridge rectifier type W08, 800v at 1.5A £1  
for 10.  
Diodes Type IN4007, 1kv at 1A, £1 for 50  
Regulators LM723CN +2v to 37v, 150mA,  
27p each.  
LM317K, TO3, +1.2v to +37v, 1.5A, £2 each.  
LM7905CT, -5v, 1.5A, 36p each.  
LM340A, 48p each.  
LM7815CT, 15v, 1A, TO220, 42p each.  
UA7812, 12v, 40p each.  
Super Twist Graphics Blue Mode LCDs 320 x  
240 Pixel Size, 132 x 103 Overall, £5 each.

### B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS

5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT,  
CAMBS. CB6 1QE.

Phone: 01353 860185 Fax: 01353 863245

Densitron Liquid Crystal Displays, 5 Digit,  
Type LSH5060RP. £1 each.  
Bridge Rectifier Type W01G, 100v at 1.5A.  
£1 for 10.  
Power Diodes Type 1N5392, 100v at 1.5A. £1  
for 30.  
LTC1062CN8, 5th Order Low Pass Filter, 8  
pins, £2.25 each.  
CD4040BCN CMOS IC, 20p each.  
TL082, Dual Bi-FET Operational Amp. 8 pin,  
30p each.  
LM324N Quad Op-Amp, 14 pin. 20p  
Zener Diode 270v at 3W, 20p each.  
Proximity switches for doors and windows,  
surface mount, £1 each.

**MAIL ORDER ONLY  
DELIVERY FREE, MIN ORDER £10.  
NO VAT**

## Printed Circuits in Minutes Direct From LaserPrint!

8 1/2" x 11"  
\* Or Photocopy  
\*\*Use standard  
household iron  
or P-n-P Press.



1. LaserPrint\*  
2. Press On\*\*  
3. Peel Off  
4. Etch

Use Standard Copper Clad Board

5 Sheets £12.50, 10 Sheets £25.00 + VAT. Add £2.50 postage  
Complete kits to manufacture your own PCB's from £40.00, or individual  
items of material, chemicals, etchant etc.

**PRESS-N-PEEL ETCHING SUPPLIES**  
18 Stapleton Road • Orton • Southgate  
Peterborough PE2 6TD • Tel: 01733 233043

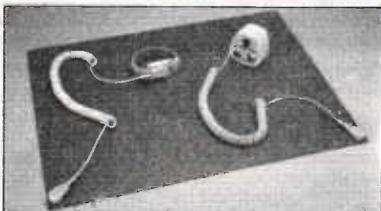
## Protect Your Microchips from STATIC DISCHARGE!

Use an SSE grounding kit

Kit includes:

- Static dissipative solder  
resistant rubber mat
- Wrist strap
- Ground lead
- Earth plug

Ref: AGK1 Mat size 70 x 30cm  
- offer price £16.55 per kit + VAT.  
Ref: AGK2 Mat size 25 x 20cm  
- offer price £12.55 per kit + VAT.



### STATIC SAFE ENVIRONMENTS

Woodgate Business Park, Kettles Wood Drive, Birmingham B32 3GH  
Tel: 0121 421 9800 Fax: 0121 421 9828 E-Mail: [sse@static-safe.co.uk](mailto:sse@static-safe.co.uk)

Payment by CHEQUE/VISA/MASTERCARD

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

## ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS

We can

design or re-design any piece of  
Analog or Digital Equipment to your Spec  
Software included with PC-based hardware

Tel: 01772 814646 Fax: 01772 816304

### ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS

34 Sutton Avenue · Tarleton · Preston PR4 6BB England



BTEC approved  
TUTOR supported



## DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronics  
Fibres & Opto-Electronics  
Programmable Logic Controllers  
Mechanics and Mechanisms  
Mathematics

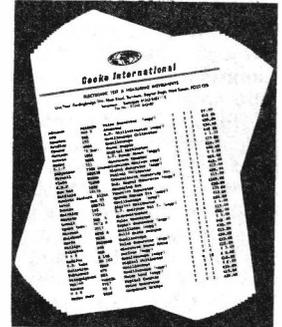
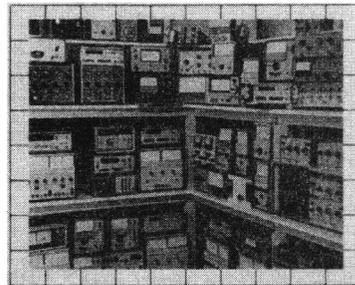
- Courses to suit *beginners* and those wishing to *update* their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered to the student as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance is required
- Learning is at your own pace

For information contact:  
NCT Enterprises  
Barnfield Technology Centre  
Enterprise Way, Luton LU3 4BU  
Telephone 01582 569757 • Fax 01582 492928



**SUPPLIER OF  
QUALITY USED  
TEST INSTRUMENTS**

**OPERATING &  
SERVICE MANUALS**



## **Cooke International**

**ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING  
INSTRUMENTS**

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site,  
Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,  
West Sussex PO22 0HD U.K.

**Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2**

**Fax: (+44)01243 542457**

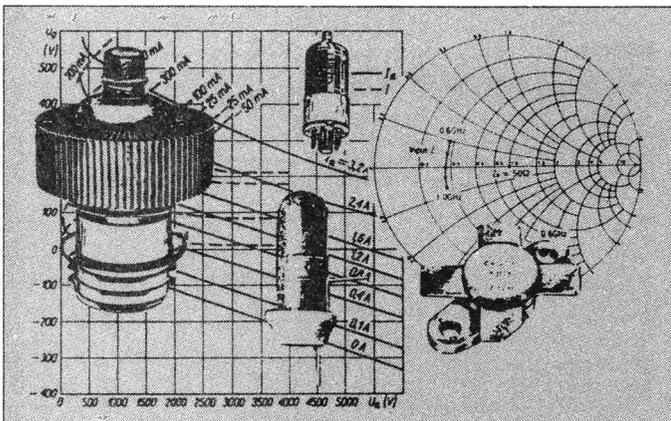
**NEW CATALOGUE ALSO AVAILABLE ON DISK**



## **CHELMER VALVE COMPANY**

*If you need Valves/Tubes or RF  
Power Transistors etc. ...then try us!*

We have vast stocks, widespread sources  
and 35 years specialist experience in meeting our  
customers requirements.



*Tuned to the needs of the Radio Amateur*

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road,  
Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.

**Tel: 44-01245-355296/265865**

Fax: 44-01245-490064

## **ADVERTISERS INDEX**

ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS .....	68	JPG .....	55
AGAR CIRCUITS .....	72	KANDA SYSTEMS .....	72, IFC
AMBYR LTD .....	66	LABCENTER ELECTRONICS .....	10
B BAMBER ELECTRONICS .....	68	MANCHESTER UNIVERSITY .....	66
BETA LAYOUT .....	31	MASTERTECH .....	68
BK ELECTRONICS .....	18	MAURITRON .....	68
BULL ELECTRICAL .....	17, 21	MILFORD INSTRUMENTS .....	55
CHELMER VALVE .....	70	NCT .....	70
CIRKITT DISTRIBUTION .....	64	NO NUTS .....	50
CMS .....	66	NO 1 SYSTEMS .....	13
COOKE INTERNATIONAL .....	70	OEMA LTD .....	50
CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES .....	63	QUICK ROUTE SYSTEMS .....	45
DATAMANN PROGRAMMER LTD OBC		R D RESEARCH .....	9
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS .....	25	RSGB .....	15
ELECTRONIC .....	59	SCIENTIFIC WIRE CO .....	72
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE .....	26	SERVICE TRADING CO .....	72
EQT .....	67	SHEFFIELD SURPLUS .....	73
EQUINOX .....	72, IBC	SSE .....	68
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS	22	STEWARTS OF READING .....	55
FOREST ELECTRONICS .....	59	SWIFT DESIGNS .....	37, 72
GAREX ELECTRONICS .....	67	TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION INDEX	68
GRANDATA .....	4, 5, 6, 7	TELNET .....	38
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS .....	15	VERONIC FM .....	72
HENRY'S AUDIO .....	73	VISIBLE SOUND .....	50
J & N FACTORS .....	46, 72	WILSON VALVES .....	73

# Practically Speaking

BY TERRY BALBIRNIE

**This month we check up on the power rating of a resistor before designing it into a circuit, a necessary procedure to avoid possible overheating later.**

# W

e continue looking at some of the calculations needed when developing and testing circuits. This time, we shall look at the topic of power.

## Powerful stuff

Electricity is a form of energy and, as such, can be converted into other types of energy, such as heat (thermal energy) in a soldering iron, light in a bulb, sound in a buzzer, movement in a motor and chemical energy in a charged battery. In electronics work, heat is often unwanted, as when a transistor burns out.

The rate at which energy is converted (how much energy changes from one form into another each second) is called power. A powerful light bulb converts electrical energy into heat and light faster than one of lower rating.

Power is measured in watts (W). A bulb rated at, say, 60W is dimmer than one rated at 100W because less energy is converted into light and waste heat in each second. For a given brightness, the modern type of low-energy light bulb needs less power than a traditional filament type. This is because much more energy is converted into light instead of wasting much of it in the form of thermal energy, and the low-energy bulb does not become hot in the way a traditional one does.

When a resistor carries current, the electrical energy is converted into heat and it becomes warm. In many circuits, the power involved is very small and the resistor remains cool. An electric fire heating element is an example of a resistor having a power rating of about 1kW (one thousand watts) and whose sole purpose is to become hot. The filament in a light bulb is another resistor which is designed to become so hot that it glows with white heat and gives out light.

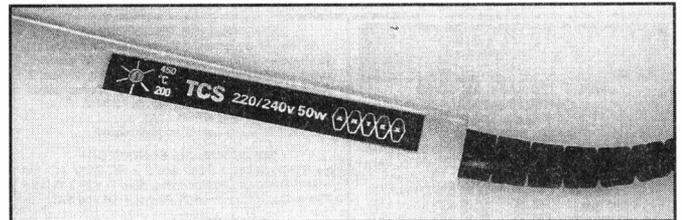
## Power rating

As well as its value (expressed in ohms), every resistor has a power rating. This is the maximum power that it can handle without becoming excessively hot. The energy is dissipated by being carried off into the air. It is *essential* never to exceed the power rating of a resistor, and preferably to keep well below it. Typical resistors used in circuits have a power rating of between 0.25W and 1W. The larger component suppliers list resistors with power ratings of 25W or more.

It is often useful to calculate the power which will be dissipated by a resistor to check that its rating will not be exceeded. Doing this before construction work begins will mean that modifications will not be necessary and damage will be avoided.

The formula for the power (P) dissipated by a resistor is:

$$P = I \times V$$



The power rating label on a soldering iron

This means that the power (in watts) is equal to the current flowing through it (in amps) multiplied by the voltage across it. Note that if the current is expressed in milliamps, it will need to be converted into amps. This procedure was explained in an earlier part of this series.

## Example

Suppose a resistor carries a current of 45mA and is found to have a voltage of 2.7V across it.

$$P = I \times V = 0.045 \times 2.7 = 0.12W$$

A resistor of 0.25W or 0.6W rating would therefore be suitable.

It is straightforward to measure the voltage across a resistor simply by touching the voltmeter probes one on each side of it. However, it is more difficult measuring the current flowing through it. This involves de-soldering one end from the circuit panel and connecting the meter between the free ends. If the value of the resistor is known (and it almost certainly will be, because the colour code will tell you) then there is a trick which enables only the voltage to be measured.

Returning to:

$$P = I \times V$$

Then using Ohm's Law (this topic was covered in an earlier part of this series):

$$I = V/R$$

$$\text{So: } P = V/R \times V = (V \times V)/R = V^2/R$$

Putting this into words, "power is equal to the voltage multiplied by itself and divided by the value of the resistor". Even if your maths is not up to the theory, the method is worth memorising.

If the voltage across a 470Ω 0.6W resistor is 16V, the power will therefore be 16 x 16 divided by 470 giving 0.54W. The resistor is safe to use but only just. It might be a good idea to use a 1W component instead.

# ETI Classified



**Kelly Helsey**  
**01442 266551**

Send your requirements to:  
ETI Classified Department, Nexus, Nexus House,  
Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, HP2 7ST  
Lineage: 85p per word (+VAT) (minimum 20 words)  
Semi display: (minimum 3cms)  
£12.50 + VAT per single column centimetre



Ring for information on series bookings/discounts.  
All advertisements in this section must be pre-paid.  
Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions  
printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

## FOR SALE

### VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60

OUTPUT 0-260V

Price P&P

	Price	P&P
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£33.00	£5.00 (£45.83 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£45.25	£7.00 (£561.39 inc VAT)
<b>SHROUDED</b>		
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max	£34.00	£6.00 (£47.00 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max	£48.25	£7.00 (£62.57 inc VAT)
2KVA 10 amp max	£65.00	£8.50 (£86.36 inc VAT)
3KVA 15 amp max	£86.50	£3.50 (£111.63 inc VAT)
5KVA 25 amp max	£150.00	Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max	£300.00	Plus Carriage & VAT
6KVA 3 PHASE Star	£205.00	Plus Carriage & VAT

Buy direct from the Importers. Keenest prices in the country  
COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF  
TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO  
(110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and  
main lead of open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

500VA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

New manu. surplus 'C' Core' tropicalised with top plate and solder  
connections. 0.240V AC Prim. 5-0-100-110-120V & Screen Sec. Wt 10.5K.  
Size: H165 x 155 x 135mm. Price £35.00, Car. £7.00 (£48.94 incl.)

RANGE OF XENON FLASH TUBES

Write/Phone your enquiries

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE  
FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft 40 watt	£14.00 (callers only)	(£16.45 inc VAT)
2ft 20 watt	£9.00 (callers only)	(£10.58 inc VAT)
12in 8 watt	£4.80 + 75p p&p	(£5.52 inc VAT)
9in 8 watt	£3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)
6in 4 watt	£3.96 + 50p p&p	(£5.24 inc VAT)

230V AC BALLAST KIT

For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £6.05 + £1.40  
p&p (£8.75 inc VAT)  
The above Tubes are 3500/4000 angstrom. (350-  
400nm) ideal for detecting security markings, effects  
lighting & Chemical applications.

Other Wave Lengths of U.V. TUBE available  
for Germicidal & Photo Sensitive applications.  
Please telephone your enquiries.

400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP

GES Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use  
with a 400W P.F. Ballast  
£39.95 incl. P&P & VAT



12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £19.95  
1750 GPH 15ft head 5 amp £34.55  
Also now available 24V D.C. 1750 GPH 15ft head 5 amp £35.55.  
All designed to be used submerged. PRICES INCLUDE P&P & VAT

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical uses etc.  
Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £50.00 + £3.00 p&p  
(£2.28 inc VAT)  
Case and reflector £24.00 + £3.00 p&p (£31.73 inc VAT)  
SAE for further details including Hy-Light and in-  
dustrial Strobe Kits.

**SERVICE TRADING CO**  
57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB  
TEL 0181-995 1560 FAX 0181-995 0549  
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10



### 5KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

As New Ex-equipment fully shrouded Line Noise  
Suppression. Ultra Isolation Transformer with terminal  
covers and Knock-out cable entries. Primary 120/240V  
Secondary 120/240V 50/60 Hz. .005 pF Capacitance.  
Size L.37 x W.19 x H.16cm Weight 42 Kilos. PRICE  
£120.00 +VAT  
ex-warehouse. Carriage on request.

### 24V DC SIEMENS CONTACTOR

Type 3TH8022 DB 2 x NO and 2 x NC 230V AC 10A  
contacts Screw or Din Rail fixing. Size H 120 x W 45 x  
0.75mm. Brand New Price £7.63 incl. P&P and VAT.

### 240V AC WESTOOL SOLENOIDS

TT2 Mod 1 flat. 1 MAX stroke 1/4 in. Base mounting 1/2 in.  
stroke 5lbs pull approx. TT6 Mod 1 Rat. 2 Max stroke 1/8  
in. Front mounting 1/2 in. Front mounting 1/2 in. stroke  
15lbs pull approx. Price incl. p&p & VAT. TT2 £5.88, TT6  
£8.81. SERIES 400 £7.64.

### AXIAL COOLING FAN

230V AC 120mm square x 38mm 3 blade 10 watt Low  
Noise fan. Price £7.29 incl. P&P and VAT. Other voltages  
and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your  
enquiries.

### INSTRUMENT CASE

Brand new Manuf. by Imhof L31 x H18 x 19cm deep.  
Removable front and rear panel for easy assembly of  
components. Grey finish complete with case feet.  
PRICE £16.45 incl. P&P & VAT 2 off £28.20 Inclusive.

### DIE CAST ALUMINIUM BOX

with internal PCB guides. Internal size 265 x 165 x  
50mm deep. Price £9.93 incl p&p & VAT. 2 off £17.80  
incl.

### 230V AC SYNCHRONOUS GEARED MOTORS

Brand new Ovoid Gearbox Couzret type motors H  
65mm x W 55mm x D 35mm 4mm die shaft x  
10mm long. 6 RPM anti cw £9.99 incl p&p & VAT.  
20 RPM anti cw Depth 40mm £11.16 incl p&p & VAT.

### SOLID STATE EHT UNIT

Input 230/240V AC. Output approx 15KV. Producing 0mm  
spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20sec, 30  
sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of  
uses in the field of physics and electronics, eg supplying  
neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case  
£8.50 + £2.40 p&p (£12.81 inc VAT) NMS

### EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build your own EPROM ERASER for a fraction of the  
price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in  
8 watt 2537 Angstrom Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads,  
neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and  
circuit £15.00 + £2.00 p&p (£19.98 inc VAT)

### WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP

Brand new 240V AC. fan cooled. Can be used for a variety  
of purposes. Inlet 1 1/2 in. outlet 1 in. dia. Price includes p&p  
& VAT. £11.20 each or 2 for £20.50 inclusive.

'C'

FOR

MICROCONTROLLERS

Phone: 01974 282670 or  
Sales@kanda-systems.com

**KANDA**

www.kanda-systems.com

### ??? PCB DESIGN OVERLOAD ???

- EDWIN -
- EED3 -
- CAPSTAR -

WE COULD BE THE ANSWER.  
CONTACT SWIFT DESIGNS LTD

Email:  
Designs@SwiftDesigns.co.uk  
Phone:  
01438 310133 - 01438 821811  
Web:  
www.swiftdesigns.co.uk

### £50 BT INSTRUMENT FOR ONLY £7.50

We refer to the BT insulation tester and multi-meter with which  
you can read insulation directly in megohms, AC volts up to 230,  
4 ranges of DC volts up to 500, 3 ranges of milliamms and one  
5A range and 3 ranges of resistance. These are in perfect  
condition, have had very little use, if any, tested and fully  
guaranteed. Complete with leads and prods £7.50. Order Ref  
7.5P4. Carrying case which will take small tools as well, £2 extra.  
Postage £3 unless your order is £25 and over.

J & N Factors  
Dept ET1, Pilgrim Works, Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex, RH17 5PA  
Telephone: (01444) 881965

### SWC SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE  
TINNED WIRE SILVER  
PLATED COPPER WIRE  
SOLDER EUREKA WIRE  
NICKEL CHROME WIRE  
BRASS WIRE LI TZ WIRE  
BIFILAR WIRE MANGANIN  
WIRE TEFZEL WIRE NICKEL  
SAE BRINGS LIST 18 RAVEN  
RD LONDON E18 1HW  
FAX 0181 559 1114

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

**PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS**  
**DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED**

- PROTOTYPE OR PRODUCTION QUANTITIES
- FAST TURNROUND AVAILABLE
- PCBs DESIGNED FROM CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS
- ALMOST ALL COMPUTER FILES ACCEPTED

EasyPC / Aries / VuTrax / CadStar  
Gerber / HPGL / IDraw and many others.

- ASSEMBLY & TEST AVAILABLE

TELEPHONE 01232 738897  
INTERNATIONAL +44 1232 738897

agar FAX - 01232 738897  
Circuits Email - agar@argonet.co.uk  
Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park  
308 Alberbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX

### QUARTZ CRYSTALS

QUARTZ CRYSTALS 100 KH2 -  
100 MHZ at low cost. Full list  
available and technical advice.  
Electronic Design Associates.  
Tel: 0181-391-0545. Fax: 0181-  
391-5258.

**Veronica KITS**  
**88-108MHz FM TRANSMITTERS**

Professional PLL transmitter, Stereo Coder, and  
Compressor/Limiter kits licensable in the U.K.  
Also very stable VFO transmitter kits. Prices  
from under £10 and a 'Ready Built' service is  
available. Contact us for a free brochure  
including prices and more detailed information.

18 Victoria St, Queensbury, BRADFORD, BD13 1AR  
Tel 01274 816200 Email veronica@legend.co.uk

To Advertise in the  
next issue of ETI  
phone our  
friendly sales team on:  
**01442 266551**  
or fax your advert to us on:  
**01442 266998**



# Around the Corner

**S**ony is striving once again to make the MiniDisc recorder universally popular. Perhaps they will be successful this time. The price of machines has been out, though it is still more expensive than a low-cost CD player.

The MiniDisc medium is a 2.5-inch electro-optical disc that can hold approximately 140 megabytes of data. This is not enough for a direct digital copy of a whole CD, but a compression system reduces the amount of data to about one quarter required on a CD for the same playing time. The result is a tiny disc, which can record up to 74 minutes of sound. The editorial ears cannot distinguish between MiniDisc sound quality and that of a decent CD player.

To get a full CD duration of sound onto a relatively small storage medium, Sony have used a process involving psycho-acoustic techniques which take advantage of the imperfections of human hearing. Incoming signals are examined and complex calculations are performed to determine which sounds are audible. Rather than record everything in the signal, as DATs (digital audio tapes) do, only the audible signals are encoded, and sounds masked by louder music are omitted.

The system is called ATRAC (Adaptive Transform Acoustic Coding). The compression used by Philips in their DCC system works along similar lines.

To make copies of vinyl albums, the MiniDisc is regarded by many as a better system than analogue audio cassette. Purists may object, but for most people the lack of tape hiss, and the absence of frequency response colouration and slight distortion on normal audio cassettes make the MiniDisc distinctly preferable.

Yamaha and very likely others have used the MiniDisc format to make 4-track recorders. The advantage is that when you use the recorder to "bounce down", the loss of quality associated with multiple generation recordings on audio cassette is much reduced.

Perhaps you have recorded on four separate tracks. You can mix these down on to two tracks. Then you have a stereo pair with the mixdown on it

After much bouncing down, a cassette system can give a slightly rosy sound, while the MiniDisc system is said to suffer much less audible degradation.

The question that occurs is: does the psycho-acoustic coding work for everyone? Possibly there are some golden eared hifi enthusiasts who can hear the difference caused by the compression, but they may not find it easy.

However, to a western listener many Chinese words can be indistinguishable. This is apparently because, when a baby's brain is developing the ability to distinguish sounds, the pathways reinforced in the neural net are those for the sounds heard. Ultimately, some of the pathways are left inaccessible from lack of use, while others, used in the local language, are developed.

Perhaps a native Chinese speaker could hear differences in the sound caused by the compression? Or is the compression algorithm based on how the ear responds to sound, rather than how the brain processes it?

The other question is: Will it catch on? Lack of pre-recorded material will be a drawback, but as MiniDisc is now promoted as a recording medium it may go the same way as audio cassettes - when there were enough users, pre-recorded music became available. If that happens its future is assured.

## Quickroute 3.6 and SMARTroute competition winners

Quickroute Systems selected Quickroute 3.6 Pro+, Quickroute 3.6 Designer and Quickroute 3.5 Personal as prizes in our August competition (issue 9), as well as copies of SMARTroute 1.0 32-bit autorouter and library packs for the second and first prizewinners. The lucky winners are (first) S J Horton, Folkestone (second) J Gardener, Bristol and D A Lerner, Great Yarmouth and (third) S J Brown, Leicester; A McIntosh, Gamelon; G Manson, Thurso; J Capel, Chesterfield; H Kibble, Llandudno and A Hardman, Liverpool.

More information about Quickroute can be obtained from the website [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk) or from Quickroute's demonstration pack (tel. 0161 476 0202).

## Next Month...

Volume 26 no. 13 of Electronics Today International will be in your newsagent on 5th December 1997 ... the leading feature will take a snapshot of the way consumer digital photography is developing ... another shot from Tim Parker's One Shot Timer ... a selection of DC voltage converter circuits from Ray Marston ... Bob Noyes has been working on a switched mode power supply ... plus all the regulars, and more.  
*Contents are in preparation but are subject to space and availability.*



Published by  
Nexus Special Interests Limited Nexus House, Boundary Way,  
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST Tel: 01442 266551  
Fax: 01442 266998

## EDITORIAL

Editor  
Helen Armstrong  
Administration Assistant  
Beverley Wälden  
Consultant  
Andrew Armstrong

## PRODUCTION

Designer  
Mark Dodgson  
Technical Illustrator  
John Puczynski  
Production Executive  
Marie Quilter  
Printed By  
Wiltshire Ltd, Bristol  
Origination by  
Ebony Liskard

## SALES

Midland and Southern Area Sales  
Alison Weatherill  
01442 266551x322

Northern Area Sales  
Denise Barrow  
0161 776 4460

Group Advertisement Manager  
Diane Farnham

## MANAGEMENT

Divisional Managing Director  
John Briggs  
Business Manager  
Stuart Cooke  
Senior Editor  
David Watkins  
Circulation Manager  
William Pearson  
Marketing Manager  
Jason Doran  
Copy Sales Manager  
David Pagendam

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK: Orders 01858 435344  
Enquiries 01858 435322  
USA: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West 238th  
Street, Torrance, CA 90505-4509, USA. For VISA/Mastercard  
orders phone: (310) 375 6258. Fax: (310) 375 0548. Pacific Time:  
9am - 9pm weekdays 10am - 6pm weekends. Visa/MC/Discover  
accepted.

### READERS SERVICES

Back issues (last 12 months) £3.20 per issue if available. Older  
issues: photocopies of older articles often available. Write to The  
Photocopy Service, Readers Services Department, at Nexus  
House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST.  
Binders for ETI: £7.50 each including UK post and packing.  
Overseas please add £1.50. Cheques to Nexus Special Interest  
at Nexus House, or phone VISA/Mastercard orders to Readers  
Services Department 01442 266551



© Nexus Special Interests Limited 1997  
All rights reserved  
ISSN 0142-7229

The Publisher's written consent must be obtained before any part of this publication may be reproduced in any form whatsoever, including photocopies, and information retrieval systems. All reasonable care is taken in preparation of magazine contents, but the publishers, editors and their agents cannot be held legally responsible for loss howsoever arising from errors or other published material.

# M MICRO-PRO

## The Ultimate 8051 Microcontroller Programmer

- Supports Atmel FLASH 89C48/89S, Generic 87C51/52/FA/ FB/FC microcontroller derivatives
- FLASH & E2 libraries also available as chargeable update



▲ The above software is now available with all our programmers featured in this ad



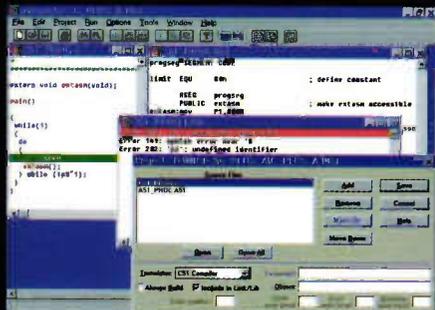
The Embedded Solutions Company

# PROVIDING THE SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PROBLEMS!

For product information visit our web site at:  
[www.equinox-tech.com](http://www.equinox-tech.com)

E-mail: [sales@equinox-tech.com](mailto:sales@equinox-tech.com)

229 Greenmount Lane Bolton BL1 5JB UK



▲ A comprehensive range of 51 Starter & Development Systems are also available



▲ £149.00 Order Code: MPW-SYS

## AVR™ Professional Starter System

### Features:

- Supports programming of Atmel 90S(AVR) microcontroller families
- Supports both Parallel and Serial programming modes

### Comes complete with:

Serial programming cable, AT90S1200 microcontroller, assembler, CD ROM Databook, Parallel cable and Power supply

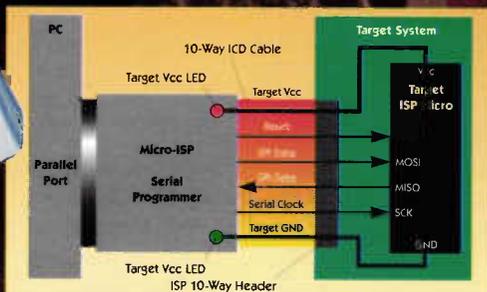
£59.95 Order Code: AVR-ST ▲



# M MICRO-ISP

## Serial Programming System

"Now you can program the 8051



£39.95 Order Code: UISP-V2-SYS ▲

without removing the device from the socket!"

## 89S Socket Stealer Module

Simply plug this into your existing 8051 or AVR socket for **INSTANT** In-System Programming **NO** Target System redesign required.

£49.00 Order Code: SS-89S-DIL40 ▶



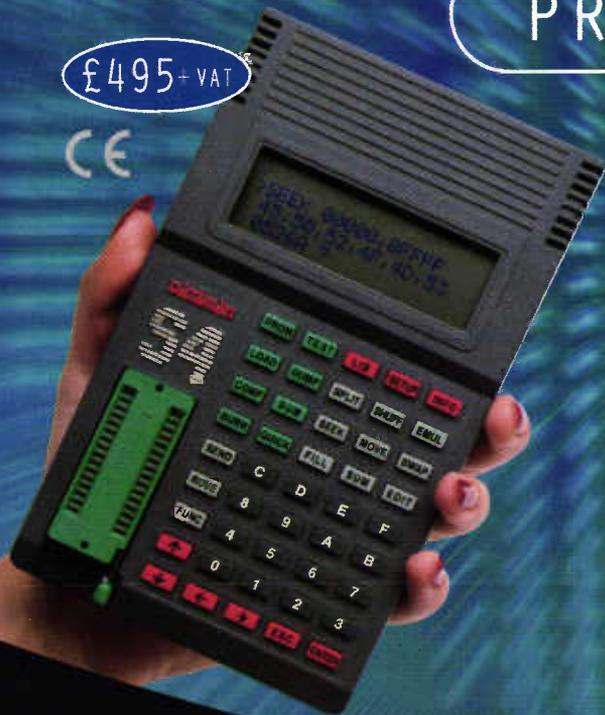
**EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS:** BELGIUM Alcom Electronics Nv/sa +32 3 458 30 33 ENGLAND Abacus Eiger +44 1925 626626, Farnell Components +44 1132 790101, GD Technik +44 1734 342277, Rapid Electronics +44 1206 751166, Quarndon Electronics +44 1332 332651 FRANCE Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Inetek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 994532 12 GREECE Microlec +30 1 5395042 4 ITALY Grifo Italian Technology +39 51 89 20 52, Newtek Italia +39 2 33 10 53 08 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 4519533, NORWAY ACTE NC Norway +47 63898900, Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronc +35 119 371 834 SPAIN Anatronc SA +34 1 366 01 59 SWITZERLAND Anatec Ag +41 41 748 32 41 USA Hitools Inc +1 408 298 9077, Peachtree Technology +1 770 888 4002

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

# STILL THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS?

£495+VAT

CE



NEW MODEL



£795+VAT

SURELY NOT.  
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS  
DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER  
THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN  
GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN  
BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR  
WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE  
SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER  
MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

## DATAMAN - 48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

## DATAMAN S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

## S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

## SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

**Still as unbeatable as ever.** Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

## MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

**hotline**  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!

**DATAMAN**

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd,  
Maiden Newton, Dorchester,  
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK

Telephone +44/0 1300 320719

Fax +44/0 1300 321012

BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)

Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis

Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>

FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)

Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)